



Bachelor of Arts and Science
Programs, Courses and University Regulations
2022-2023

This PDF excerpt of *Programs, Courses and University Regulations* is an archived snapshot of the web content on the date that appears in the footer of the PDF.

Archival copies are available at www.mcgill.ca/study.

This publication provides guidance to prospects, applicants, students, faculty and staff.

- 1 . McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this online publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission, and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notice.
- 2 . In the interpretation of academic regulations, the Senate is the final authority.
- 3 . Students are responsible for informing themselves of the University's procedures, policies and regulations, and the specific requirements associated with the degree, diploma, or certificate sought.
- 4 . All students registered at McGill University are considered to have agreed to act in accordance with the University procedures, policies and regulations.
- 5 . Although advice is readily available on request, the responsibility of selecting the appropriate courses for graduation must ultimately rest with the student.
- 6 . Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.
- 7 . The academic publication year begins at the start of the Fall semester and extends through to the end of the Winter semester of any given year. Students who begin study at any point within this period are governed by the regulations in the publication which came into effect at the start of the Fall semester.
- 8 . Notwithstanding any other provision of the publication, it is expressly understood by all students that McGill University accepts no responsibility to provide any course of instruction, program or class, residential or other services including the normal range of academic, residential and/or other services in circumstances of utility interruptions, fire, flood, strikes, work stoppages, labour disputes, war, insurrection, the operation of law or acts of God or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to those enumerated) which reasonably prevent their provision.

Note: Throughout this publication, "you" refers to students newly admitted, readmitted or returning to McGill.

Publication Information

Published by

Enrolment Services

McGill University
3415 McTavish Street
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 0C8
Canada

All contents copyright © 2022 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notification.

Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

-
- 1 About the Faculties, page 11
 - 2 Programs and Teaching in Arts and in Science, page 11
 - 3 About the Bachelor of Arts and Science (Undergraduate), page 11
 - 3.1 Location, page 11
 - 3.2 Administrative Officers, page 12
 - 3.3 Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA), page 12
 - 4 Degree Admission Requirements, page 12
 - 5 Degree Requirements, page 13
 - 5.1 Minimum Credit Requirement, page 13
 - 5.2 Residency Requirement, page 13
 - 5.3 Time and Credit Limit for Completion of the Degree, page 13
 - 5.4 Departmental Programs, page 14
 - 5.4.1 Multi-Track, page 14
 - 5.4.2 Joint Honours Program, page 14
 - 5.4.3 Interfaculty Program, page 15
 - 5.4.4 Honours Program, page 15
 - 5.5 Course Requirements, page 15
 - 5.5.1 Course Overlap, page 16
 - 5.5.2 Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science, page 16
 - 5.5.3 Distance Education Courses, page 16
 - 5.5.4 Courses in English as a Second Language (ESL), page 17
 - 5.5.5 Registration for First-Year Seminars, page 17
 - 6 Advising, page 17
 - 6.1 Choosing a B.A. & Sc. Program, page 17
 - 6.2 Preparation for Graduate School, page 18
 - 7 Freshman Interest Groups, page 19
 - 8 Examinations, page 19
 - 9 Overview of Programs Offered, page 19
 - 9.1 Minor Concentrations or Minors, page 19
 - 9.1.1 Faculty of Arts, page 19
 - 9.1.2 Faculty of Science, page 21
 - 9.2 Major Concentrations, page 21
 - 9.2.1 Faculty of Arts, page 21
 - 9.2.2 Faculty of Science, page 22
 - 9.3 Honours Programs, page 22
 - 9.4 Joint Honours Programs, page 23
 - 9.4.1 Faculty of Arts, page 23
 - 9.4.2 Faculty of Science, page 23
 - 9.5 Interfaculty Programs, page 24
 - 10 Browse Academic Units & Programs, page 24

-
- 10.1 Programs in Arts or in Science, page 24
 - 10.2 B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program, page 24
 - 10.2.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Freshman Program (30 credits) , page 24
 - 10.3 Anthropology (ANTH), page 27
 - 10.3.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Anthropology (18 credits) , page 27
 - 10.3.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits) , page 27
 - 10.3.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits) , page 28
 - 10.4 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH & COMS), page 28
 - 10.4.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits) , page 28
 - 10.4.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies (18 credits) , page 30
 - 10.4.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits) , page 31
 - 10.4.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits) , page 33
 - 10.5 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC), page 35
 - 10.5.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits) , page 35
 - 10.6 Biology (BIOL), page 36
 - 10.6.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (19 credits) , page 36
 - 10.6.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal (19 credits) , page 36
 - 10.6.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Biology (36 credits) , page 37
 - 10.7 Canadian Studies (CANS), page 38
 - 10.7.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits) , page 38
 - 10.7.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits) , page 39
 - 10.8 Chemistry (CHEM), page 41
 - 10.8.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (20 credits) , page 41
 - 10.8.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Chemistry (36 credits) , page 42
 - 10.9 Cognitive Science, page 42
 - 10.9.1 Location, page 42
 - 10.9.2 About Cognitive Science, page 42
 - 10.9.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours Cognitive Science (60 credits) , page 43
 - 10.9.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science (54 credits) , page 48
 - 10.10 Computer Science (COMP), page 52
 - 10.10.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits) , page 53
 - 10.10.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits) , page 53
 - 10.10.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (37 credits) , page 54
 - 10.11 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC), page 55
 - 10.11.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits) , page 55
 - 10.12 East Asian Studies (EAST), page 56
 - 10.12.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies (18 credits) , page 56
 - 10.12.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature (18 credits) , page 59
 - 10.12.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language (18 credits) , page 61
 - 10.12.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits) , page 61

-
- 10.12.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component East Asian Studies (36 credits) , page 65
 - 10.13 Economics (ECON), page 68
 - 10.13.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Economics (18 credits) , page 68
 - 10.13.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits) , page 68
 - 10.13.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits) , page 69
 - 10.14 English (ENGL), page 70
 - 10.14.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits) , page 70
 - 10.14.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits) , page 71
 - 10.14.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits) , page 73
 - 10.14.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits) , page 75
 - 10.14.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits) , page 76
 - 10.14.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits) , page 79
 - 10.14.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits) , page 83
 - 10.14.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits) , page 84
 - 10.14.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits) , page 87
 - 10.15 Environment, page 90
 - 10.16 French Language and Literature (FREN), page 91
 - 10.16.1 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (18 crédits) , page 91
 - 10.16.2 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue & littérature françaises - Langue française (18 crédits) , page 94
 - 10.16.3 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue et litt. françaises - Traduction (18 crédits) , page 95
 - 10.16.4 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits) , page 96
 - 10.16.5 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure Langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits) , page 100
 - 10.16.6 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation Langue & littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits) , page 102
 - 10.17 Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies, page 106
 - 10.17.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (18 credits) , page 106
 - 10.17.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits) , page 110
 - 10.17.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Jt Honours Component Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits) , page 113
 - 10.18 Geography (GEOG), page 117
 - 10.18.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (18 credits) , page 118
 - 10.18.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Studies) (18 credits) , page 118
 - 10.18.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration GIS & Remote Sensing (18 credits) , page 119
 - 10.18.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Health Geography (18 credits) , page 120

-
- 10.18.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits) , page 121
 - 10.18.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor GIS & Remote Sensing (18 credits) , page 121
 - 10.18.7 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Geography - Physical Geography (36 credits) , page 122
 - 10.18.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (37 credits) , page 123
 - 10.18.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (Urban Studies) (36 credits) , page 124
 - 10.18.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits) , page 126
 - 10.19 History and Classical Studies (HIST & CLAS), page 127
 - 10.19.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Classics (18 credits) , page 127
 - 10.19.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History (18 credits) , page 128
 - 10.19.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits) , page 129
 - 10.19.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration History (36 credits) , page 130
 - 10.19.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits) , page 132
 - 10.19.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component History (36 credits) , page 132
 - 10.19.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asian Studies (18 credits) , page 134
 - 10.20 Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor, page 137
 - 10.20.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits) , page 137
 - 10.21 Interdisciplinary Studies, page 140
 - 10.21.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History and Philosophy of Science (18 credits) , page 140
 - 10.21.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Medieval Studies (18 credits) , page 142
 - 10.21.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies & Community-Engaged Learning/ La concentration Mineure en Études sur le Québec et apprentissage par engagement communautaire (18 credits) , page 144
 - 10.21.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits) , page 146
 - 10.22 International Development, page 147
 - 10.22.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration African Studies (18 credits) , page 147
 - 10.22.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits) , page 149
 - 10.22.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Development Studies (18 credits) , page 152
 - 10.22.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration International Development Studies (36 credits) , page 157
 - 10.22.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International Development Studies (36 credits) , page 163
 - 10.22.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Latin American & Caribbean Studies (36 credits) , page 169
 - 10.22.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Latin American & Caribbean Studies (18 credits) , page 171
 - 10.23 Islamic Studies (ISLA), page 173
 - 10.24 Jewish Studies (JWST), page 173
 - 10.24.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits) , page 173
 - 10.24.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies (36 credits) , page 178
 - 10.24.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits) , page 183
 - 10.25 Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLCU), page 188
 - 10.25.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture (18 credits) , page 188
 - 10.25.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits) , page 190
 - 10.25.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Studies (18 credits) , page 191

-
- 10.25.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Italian Studies (18 credits) , page 193
 - 10.25.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian (18 credits) , page 194
 - 10.25.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian Culture (18 credits) , page 195
 - 10.25.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Studies (18 credits) , page 196
 - 10.25.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies (36 credits) , page 197
 - 10.25.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies (36 credits) , page 199
 - 10.25.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Italian Studies (36 credits) , page 200
 - 10.25.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Russian (36 credits) , page 202
 - 10.25.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits) , page 204
 - 10.25.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits) , page 205
 - 10.25.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Italian Studies (36 credits) , page 206
 - 10.25.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Russian (36 credits) , page 208
 - 10.26 Linguistics (LING), page 211
 - 10.26.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits) , page 211
 - 10.26.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Linguistics (36 credits) , page 211
 - 10.26.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits) , page 211
 - 10.27 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH), page 212
 - 10.27.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits) , page 212
 - 10.27.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits) , page 213
 - 10.27.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Mathematics (36 credits) , page 214
 - 10.27.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics (36 credits) , page 216
 - 10.28 Philosophy (PHIL), page 217
 - 10.28.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy (18 credits) , page 217
 - 10.28.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy (36 credits) , page 218
 - 10.28.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits) , page 220
 - 10.29 Physics (PHYS), page 221
 - 10.29.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits) , page 222
 - 10.29.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Physics (36 credits) , page 222
 - 10.30 Political Science (POLI), page 223
 - 10.30.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits) , page 223
 - 10.30.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits) , page 226
 - 10.30.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits) , page 230
 - 10.31 Psychology (PSYC), page 234
 - 10.31.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits) , page 234
 - 10.31.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits) , page 234
 - 10.31.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits) , page 237
 - 10.32 Religious Studies (RELG), page 238
 - 10.32.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Religion and Globalization (18 credits) , page 238
 - 10.32.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Asian Religions (36 credits) , page 240
 - 10.32.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Western Religions (36 credits) , page 242

-
- 10.33 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD), page 245
 - 10.33.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits) , page 245
 - 10.34 Sociology (SOCl), page 246
 - 10.34.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits) , page 246
 - 10.34.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits) , page 248
 - 10.34.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 credits) , page 251
 - 10.35 Sustainability, Science and Society, page 254
 - 10.35.1 Location, page 254
 - 10.35.2 About Sustainability, Science and Society, page 254
 - 10.35.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program in Sustainability, Science and Society (54 credits) , page 254
 - 10.35.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours in Sustainability, Science and Society (60 credits) , page 258
 - 10.36 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA), page 261
 - 10.36.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits) , page 261
 - 10.36.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits) , page 262
 - 10.36.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits) , page 262
 - 10.36.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits) , page 262
 - 10.36.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits) , page 263
 - 10.36.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits) , page 265
 - 10.36.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits) , page 268

1 About the Faculties

The B.A. & Sc. is an interdisciplinary degree intended for students who want to pursue simultaneously a program offered by Arts and one offered by Science. The B.A. & Sc. is intended for students with well-defined interdisciplinary interests, and is not meant as a "compromise" between a B.A. and a B.Sc. degree. If you are more interested in Arts, but would like to study some Science, you can do so within the B.A. degree. Similarly, if you are more interested in Science, but would like to study some Arts, you can do so within the B.Sc. degree.

To learn more about the Faculty of Arts, see [Faculty of Arts > The Faculty > : About the Faculty of Arts](#). To learn more about the Faculty of Science, see [Faculty of Science > The Faculty > : About the Faculty of Science](#).

2 Programs and Teaching in Arts and in Science

Programs and teaching in Arts are described in [Faculty of Arts > The Faculty > : Programs and Teaching in Arts](#). Those in Science are described in [Faculty of Science > The Faculty > : Programs and Teaching in Science](#). The two faculties jointly offer the B.A. & Sc., so students pursuing that degree are at home in both Arts and Science.

3 About the Bachelor of Arts and Science (Undergraduate)

In September 2005, the Faculties of Arts and of Science introduced the Bachelor of Arts and Science degree. The Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) is a special and unique degree that is jointly offered by McGill's two largest faculties: the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.

The programs in the B.A. & Sc. are rooted in both Arts and Science and carry roughly equal course weight in these faculties. The B.A. & Sc. is an interdisciplinary degree intended for students who want to pursue simultaneously a program offered by the Faculty of Arts and one offered by the Faculty of Science or a program offered jointly by both faculties. In the case of some disciplines, such as Sustainability or Cognitive Science, this duality is inherent to the discipline. In other cases, the student may choose to join equal measures of an Arts discipline and Science discipline into a coherent interdisciplinary package. Examples might be Anthropology and Geological Sciences, or Philosophy and Mathematics. The central objective of the B.A. & Sc. is to provide students with a broad education that includes study of disciplines in both faculties. This new degree gives students a unique opportunity to achieve a diverse knowledge base, to gain competence in different methods of scholarship, to hone intellectual flexibility, and to integrate material across disciplines.

This is the right degree for students who are firmly committed to such a disciplinary duality. By the same token, it is the wrong choice for students who are undecided between Arts or Science disciplines. Because the B.A. & Sc. is intended for students with well-defined interdisciplinary interests, it is not meant as a "compromise" between a B.A. and a B.Sc. degree. If you are more interested in [Arts](#), but would like to study some Science, you can do so within the B.A. degree. Similarly, if you are more interested in [Science](#), but would like to study some Arts, you can do so within the B.Sc. degree.

Select a category from the menu to find out more, or visit mcgill.ca/basc.

3.1 Location

853 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal QC H3A 0G5
Canada
Telephone: 514-398-7179

Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA)

Telephone: 514-398-5442
Website: mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate

The Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) is responsible for advising B.A. & Sc. students and is located in Dawson Hall, room 405.

3.2 Administrative Officers

For a listing of administrative officers in the **Faculty of Arts**, refer to [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > About Arts \(Undergraduate\) > : Administrative Officers](#) and for those in the **Faculty of Science**, refer to [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > About the Faculty of Science \(Undergraduate\) > : Administrative Officers](#). Note that the Director of Advising Services, Science, is responsible for students pursuing a B.A. & Sc.

The [B.A. & Sc. Program Administration Committee \(PAC\)](#), which oversees the curriculum and regulations for the degree, consists of the following members:

B.A. & Sc. Program Administration Committee (PAC)

Axel Hundemer	Associate Dean (Academic), Faculty of Science
Peter Barry	Chief Advisor; Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising
TBA	Director B.A. & Sc. Program
Tania Raggio	Student Advisor/Administrator
Michael Fronda	Chair; Associate Dean (Academic Administration and Oversight), Faculty of Arts
Michel Lapointe	Geography
Aaron Erlich	Political Science
Alanna Watt	Biology
Nicholas Dew	History & Classical Studies
Stephanie Posthumus	Languages, Literatures, & Cultures

Student Representatives

Jessie Ye	Honours Environment; Minor Conc. Political Science
Kevin Franceschini	Interfaculty Sustainability, Science & Society; Minor Canadian Studies

3.3 Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA)

The Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) provides ongoing advice and guidance on academic issues related to programs, degree requirements, registration, course change, withdrawal, deferred exams, supplemental exams, Academic Standing, inter- and intra-faculty transfer, year or term away, transfer credits, second programs, second degrees, and graduation.

Every student in the B.A. & Sc. degree is assigned to Tania Raggio, B.A. & Sc. Student Adviser. You can contact her directly by email tania.raggio@mcgill.ca.

The B.A. & Sc. adviser provides assistance with degree planning and is a valuable referral source if you are not sure where to address your question. She also offers help managing academic situations during periods of personal, financial, or medical problems, by working with you to identify various possibilities and strategies for making informed decisions.

Special requests can be made, in writing, to the Associate Dean, Student Affairs, Science, who is responsible for students pursuing a B.A. & Sc.

The Committee on Student Standing (CSS) of the Faculty of Science will consider appeals of the Associate Dean, Student Affairs' decisions. For information about CSS, see the Associate Dean, Student Affairs' assistant.

For more information, refer to the SOUSA website: mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate.

4 Degree Admission Requirements

For information about admission requirements to the B.A. & Sc., refer to the *Undergraduate Admissions Guide*, found at mcgill.ca/applying.

For information about interfaculty or inter-degree transfers, refer to [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > : Interfaculty Transfer](#), as well as to the relevant information posted on the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) website at mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook#degree-transfers.

5 Degree Requirements

Each student pursuing a B.A. & Sc. must be aware of the regulations as stated in this section of this publication, on the McGill website, and on the [Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising \(SOUSA\) website](#).

While departmental and Faculty advisers and staff are always available to give advice and guidance, the ultimate responsibility for completeness and correctness of course selection and registration, for compliance with, and completion of, program and degree requirements, and for the observance of regulations and deadlines *rests with you*. It is your responsibility to seek guidance from the SOUSA Office if in any doubt; misunderstanding or misapprehension will not be accepted as cause for dispensation from any regulation, deadline, program, or degree requirement.

To be eligible for a B.A. & Sc., you must fulfil all Faculty degree and program requirements as indicated in the following sections:

- [section 5.1: Minimum Credit Requirement](#)
- [section 5.2: Residency Requirement](#)
- [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Records > : Grading and Grade Point Averages \(GPA\)](#)
- [section 5.3: Time and Credit Limit for Completion of the Degree](#)
- [section 5.5: Course Requirements](#)

5.1 Minimum Credit Requirement

You must complete the minimum credit requirement for the degree as specified in your letter of admission.

Students are normally admitted to a four-year degree requiring the completion of 120 credits, but Advanced Standing of up to 30 credits may be granted if you obtain satisfactory results in the Diploma of Collegial Studies, International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, and Advanced Placement tests.

If you are readmitted after interrupting your studies for a period of five consecutive years or more, you may be required to complete a minimum of 60 credits and satisfy the requirements of a program. In this case, a new GPA will be calculated. The Associate Dean, Student Affairs, Science, in consultation with the appropriate department, may approve a lower minimum for students who had completed 60 credits or more before interrupting their studies.

If you are readmitted after a period of absence, you are normally subject to the program and degree requirements in effect at the time of readmission.

5.2 Residency Requirement

To obtain a B.A. & Sc., you must satisfy the following residency requirements: a minimum of 60 credits of courses used to satisfy the B.A. & Sc. requirements must be taken and passed at McGill, exclusive of any courses completed as part of the math and science requirements of the B.A. & Sc. Freshman program. At least two-thirds of all departmental program requirements (Multi-track, Honours, Interfaculty) must normally be completed at McGill, not including courses completed in a prior McGill degree. Exceptionally, students in major concentrations or interfaculty or honours programs who pursue an approved Study Away or Exchange program may, with prior approval from both their department and the Associate Dean, Student Affairs, Faculty of Science, be exempted from the two-thirds rule. In addition, some departments may require that their students complete specific components of their program at McGill.

5.3 Time and Credit Limit for Completion of the Degree

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you are expected to complete your degree in no more than eight terms after your initial registration. If you are a student in the Freshman program, you become subject to these regulations one year after your initial registration. If you need or want to exceed this time limit, you must receive permission from the Associate Dean, Student Affairs, Science, to continue your studies.

If you are registered in the B.A. & Sc., you are expected to complete the requirements of your program and your degree within 120 credits. You will receive credit for all courses (subject to degree regulations) taken up to and including the semester in which you obtain 120 credits. If you want to remain at McGill beyond that semester, you must also seek permission of the Associate Dean, Student Affairs, Science. Permission for exceeding the time and/or credit limits will normally be granted only for valid academic reasons, such as a change of program (subject to departmental approval) and part-time status. If permission is granted, you will receive credit only for required and complementary courses necessary to complete program requirements.

5.4 Departmental Programs

If you are pursuing a B.A. & Sc., other than those registered in the Freshman program, you are required to have an approved program (multi-track, joint honours, interfaculty, honours), and to select your courses in each term with a view to timely completion of your degree and program requirements. You must complete one of the program streams described below.

5.4.1 Multi-Track

To recognize the diversity of student backgrounds and interests, and the multiple routes to understanding provided by a modern university, the Faculties of Arts and of Science offer a 90-credit multi-track program that includes a major concentration in one faculty complemented by a major concentration in the other faculty (see below):

Option

- Arts Major Concentration (36 credits) + Science Major Concentration (36–38 credits) (see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#) for a list of programs open to students in the B.A. & Sc.)
- The integrative course BASC 201 (3 credits)

Regulations

- Programs offered by Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics, and Psychology are considered Science programs for the purpose of the B.A. & Sc. Exceptionally, you may take a Geography program in both Arts and Science.
- Students will include within the 36 credits of their major concentrations any university-level (200 or above) prerequisites to required courses within their programs.
- No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program.

Definitions

- *Units*: academic departments or administrative equivalents
- *Programs*: lists of required and complementary courses (including university-level prerequisites for required courses) prepared and maintained by units
- *Major Concentration*: a program of 36–38 credits taken from a unit's course offerings

5.4.2 Joint Honours Program

If you want to study at the honours level in two disciplines, you can combine a joint honours program component from an Arts discipline with one from a Science discipline; see [section 9.4: Joint Honours Programs](#) for a list of available programs. Each joint honours component consists of a maximum of 36 required and complementary credits (not including program prerequisites). In cases where a minimum of 24 credits are in courses normally restricted to Honours students, the total of required and complementary credits may be as few as 30.

To choose the Joint Honours option, you must meet the GPA/cGPA requirements set out in [University Regulations and Resources](#) > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : [Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

Option

- Arts Joint Honours (36 credits) + Science Joint Honours (36 credits). (see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#) for a list of programs open to students in the B. A. & Sc.)
- The integrative course BASC 201 (3 credits)
- 13-15 credits of electives

Regulations

- Programs offered by Mathematics and Statistics, and Psychology are considered Science programs for the purpose of the B.A. & Sc.
- Students will include within the 36 credits of their major concentrations any university-level (200 or above) prerequisites to required courses within their programs.
- No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program.

5.4.3 Interfaculty Program

An interfaculty program is an approved selection of courses constituting a concentration in an intellectually coherent and interfaculty field of studies. These courses must include approved selections from the Faculties of Arts and of Science and possibly other faculties. See [section 9.5: Interfaculty Programs](#) for a list of approved programs. Students in the B.A. & Sc. who complete an approved interfaculty program must also complete an approved minor concentration or a minor in the Faculties of Arts or of Science. You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your interfaculty program and your minor concentration or minor program.

Option

- Interfaculty Program (54 credits) + Minor or Minor Concentration (18 to 24 credits) (see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#) for a list of programs open to students in the B.A. & Sc.)
- The integrative course BASC 201 (3 credits)
- 12-18 credits of electives

Regulations

- You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your interfaculty program and your minor concentration or minor program.
- No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program.

5.4.4 Honours Program

Honours programs demand a high degree of specialization, and require you to satisfy specific departmental and Faculty Honours requirements while maintaining good Academic Standing. They are designed to prepare you for graduate study. Students in the B.A. & Sc. who complete an approved honours program must also complete an approved minor concentration or a minor in the Faculties of Arts or of Science. You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your honours program and your minor concentration or minor program. See [section 9.3: Honours Programs](#) for a list of available programs.

Option

- Honours Program (60 credits) + Minor or Minor Concentration (18 to 24 credits) (see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#) for a list of programs open to students in the B.A. & Sc.)
- The integrative course BASC 201 (3 credits)
- Minimum cGPA at graduation of 3.00 (minimum cGPA at graduation of 3.50 for First-Class Honours)
- Some departments have additional requirements which must be met before you are recommended for Honours or First-Class Honours
- 6-12 credits of electives

Regulations

- You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of you interfaculty program and your minor concentration or minor program.
- No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program.

To choose the Honours option, you must meet the GPA/cGPA requirements set out in [University Regulations and Resources](#) > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : [Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

5.5 Course Requirements

All required and complementary courses used to fulfil program requirements, including the Freshman program, must be completed with a grade of C or better. If you fail to obtain a satisfactory grade in a required course, you must either pass the supplemental examination in the course or do additional work for a supplemental grade, if these options are available, or repeat the course. Course substitution will be allowed only in special cases; students should consult their [academic advisor](#).

Normally, you are permitted to repeat a failed course only once. (Failure is considered to be a grade of less than C or the administrative failures of J and KF.) If a required course is failed a second time, you must appeal to the Director of Advising Services, Science, for permission to take the course a third time. If permission is denied by the Director of Advising Services and/or by the Committee on Student Standing of the Faculty of Science, on appeal, you must withdraw from the program. If the failed course is a complementary course required by the program, you may choose to replace it with another appropriate

complementary course. If you choose to substitute another complementary course for a complementary course in which a D was received, credit for the first course will still be given, but as an elective. If you repeat a required course in which a D was received, credit will be given only once.

In addition, you must complete the integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits).

For a list of all programs available to B.A. & Sc. students, and full details of the course requirements for all programs as well as the locations of departmental advisory offices, program directors, and telephone numbers for further information, see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#).

5.5.1 Course Overlap

You will not receive additional credit towards your degree for any course that overlaps in content with a course for which you have already received credit at McGill, CEGEP, at another university, or Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Level results, International Baccalaureate Diploma, or French Baccalaureate. It is your responsibility to consult with a Faculty Adviser in [Arts OASIS](#), the [Science Office for Undergraduate Advising](#) (SOUSA), or the department offering the course as to whether or not credit can be obtained and to be aware of exclusion clauses specified in the course description in this publication. Please refer to the following website for specific information about Advanced Standing credits and McGill course exemptions: mcgill.ca/transferecredit.

Sometimes the same course is offered by two different departments. Such courses are called "double-prefix" courses. When such courses are offered simultaneously, you should take the course offered by the department in which you are obtaining your degree. For example, in the case of double-prefix courses CHEM XYZ and PHYS XYZ, Chemistry students take CHEM XYZ and the Physics students take PHYS XYZ. If a double-prefix course is offered by different departments in alternate years, you may take whichever course best fits your schedule.



Note for Arts Students: Credit for computer courses offered by the School of Computer Science is governed by rules specified in each individual course description.



Note for Science and Bachelor of Arts and Science students:

Credit for statistics courses offered by faculties other than Arts and Science requires the permission of the Associate Dean (Student Affairs), Science, except for students in the B.Sc. Major in Environment, who may take required statistics courses in the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences necessary to satisfy their program requirements.

Credit for computer courses offered by faculties other than Science requires the permission of the Associate Dean, Student Affairs, Science, and will be granted only under exceptional circumstances.

For Arts, Science, and Bachelor of Arts and Science students

Credit for statistics courses will be given with the following stipulations:

- Credit will be given for **only one** of the following introductory statistics courses: AEMA 310, BIOL 373, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 202, MATH 203, MGCR 271, MGCR 273, POTH 204, PSYC 204, SOCI 350.
- Credit will be given for **only one** of the following intermediate statistics courses: AEMA 411, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 351, MATH 204, PSYC 305, SOCI 461, with the exception that you may receive credit for both PSYC 305 and ECON 227D1/D2 or ECON 257D1/D2.
- Students who have already received credit for MATH 324 or MATH 357 will **not** receive credit for any of the following: AEMA 310, AEMA 411, BIOL 373, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 202, GEOG 351, MATH 203, MATH 204, MGCR 271, MGCR 273, PSYC 204, PSYC 305, SOCI 350.
- For 500-level statistics courses not listed above, students must consult a program/department adviser to ensure that no significant overlap exists. Where such overlap exists with a course for which the student has already received credit, credit for the 500-level course will not be allowed.
- PSYC 204 may not be taken if a grade of 75% was received in an equivalent course completed at CEGEP.

5.5.2 Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science

The following regulations apply to students in the B.A. & Sc. who want to take courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science:

- Regardless of your minimum credit requirement toward your B.A. & Sc., you are allowed a maximum of 12 credits in ELECTIVE and/or COMPLEMENTARY courses taken in faculties other than the Faculties of Arts and of Science.
- Students in certain designated programs that include a number of REQUIRED and COMPLEMENTARY courses in other faculties are permitted a maximum of 30 credits outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science. These programs are the Interfaculty and Honours programs in Environment, the Minor concentration in Environment, the Interfaculty and Honours programs in Sustainability, Science and Society, and the Major concentration in Geography (Urban Studies).
- Any courses taught at McGill University may be used toward the maximum allowed, except for courses taught by the School of Continuing Studies, for which you receive credits only in Continuing Studies. Courses taught by the McGill Writing Centre are excluded from this rule and can count for credit in your degree (see the SOUSA website for a list of approved courses: mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook#basc-continuing).
- For the purpose of this policy, courses taught in other faculties and specifically listed in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate](#) or [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate](#) are considered as courses taught in the Faculties of Arts and of Science.
- **The maximum number of credits allowed will be strictly enforced.**

5.5.3 Distance Education Courses

- A maximum of 6 credits of courses taught through distance education may be used as electives toward the B.A. & Sc. degree at McGill.

- Courses taught through distance education from institutions other than McGill will be approved as transfer credits under the following conditions:
 - the course is given by a government-accredited, degree-granting institution acceptable to McGill;
 - the course counts for credit toward degrees granted at the institution giving the course;
 - prior approval for the course is obtained from the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA).
- The combined total of regular course credits and distance education course credits may not exceed the permitted maximum number of credits per term according to the regulations for the B.A. & Sc. (see [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > : Course Load](#)).
- Courses taught through distance education may not be used to complete program requirements, except on an individual basis when serious, documented circumstances warrant it. In such cases, prior approval must be obtained from your program adviser and the Associate Dean, Student Affairs, Science.

5.5.4 Courses in English as a Second Language (ESL)

ESL courses are only open to students whose primary language is not English and who have studied for fewer than five years in English-language secondary institutions. As a student in the B.A. & Sc., you may take a maximum of 12 credits, including academic writing courses for non-anglophones, from the list of ESL courses published at mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook#basc-continuing.

5.5.5 Registration for First-Year Seminars

Registration for First-Year Seminars is limited to students in their first year of study at McGill, i.e., newly admitted students in U0 or U1. These courses are designed to provide a closer interaction with professors and better working relations with peers than is available in large introductory courses. These seminars endeavour to teach the latest scholarly developments and expose participants to advanced research methods. Registration is on a first-come, first-served basis. The maximum number of students in any seminar is 25, although some are limited to even fewer than that.

You may take only one First-Year Seminar during your first year at McGill. If you register for more than one, you will be obliged to withdraw from all but one of them.

A list of First-Year Seminars is available at [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Faculty of Arts Degree Requirements > Course Requirements > : First-Year Seminar Courses](#) and [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Faculty Degree Requirements > Course Requirements > : First-Year Seminars: Registration](#).

6 Advising

If you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you must consult an academic adviser in your proposed department of study to obtain advice and approval of your course selection (please see [section 5.4: Departmental Programs](#)). To facilitate program planning, you must present your transcript(s) and letter of admission. If you have not fulfilled the B.A. & Sc. Freshman program requirements, you should also seek advice from an adviser in the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA). For a detailed description of advising and registration procedures, refer to [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > : Undergraduate Advising, : Registration](#), and to the [website for newly admitted undergraduate students](#), as well as the [SOUSA website](#), and finally your department's website.

If you need 97–120 credits to complete your degree requirements, you will normally be registered in a Freshman program until you complete your first year. You must consult an adviser in the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising ([SOUSA](#)) to obtain advice and approval of your course selection. For a detailed description of advising and registration procedures, you should refer to mcgill.ca/accepted, and to the information on the [SOUSA website](#).

Advising for all returning students takes place in March for the upcoming academic year. For more information, refer to mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/advice.

6.1 Choosing a B.A. & Sc. Program

The B.A. & Sc. is intended for students with well-defined interdisciplinary interests. There are several options for the main program, all of which specify 75–80 of the 90 credits, leaving only 10–15 credits for electives. Since there are relatively few electives, students entering a program in the B.A. & Sc. degree should have a clear idea of their objectives, goals, and intended areas of study, so that they can plan their curriculum carefully.

It should be noted that there also exists considerable flexibility within the B.A. (Faculty of Arts) and B.Sc. (Faculty of Science) programs. If you are more interested in Arts, but would like to study some Science, you can do so within the B.A. degree. Similarly, if you are more interested in Science, but would like to study some Arts, you can do so within the B.Sc. degree. For example, B.Sc. students may complete minor concentrations in Arts and vice versa.

There are **four ways** to complete programs in the B.A. & Sc. degree:

Multi-Track System

The multi-track system is intended for students who want a program that includes significant components from both Arts and from Science.

You complete 36 credits of Arts courses, 36–38 credits of Science courses, and a required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits). You can combine an Arts major concentration with a Science major concentration (36–38 credits each). Additional guidelines for the multi-track system can be found in [section 5.4: Departmental Programs](#). You will find the program descriptions for the major concentrations in Science, which are unique to the B.A. & Sc. within this section of this publication.

Multi-Track System

* Effective September 2013 the multi-track option to complete two minors or two minor concentrations is no longer available.

Descriptions of programs offered in Arts are located in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate](#).

Interfaculty Programs

Interfaculty programs are interdisciplinary in nature. There are currently three such programs: Environment; Cognitive Science; and Sustainability, Science and Society. In these programs, you complete 54 credits of the Interfaculty program, a minor of 18 credits, and a required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits). You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your interfaculty program and your minor concentration or program.

Environment

The growth of technology, globalization of economies, and rapid increases in population and per capita consumption have all had dramatic environmental impacts. The Interfaculty program in Environment for the Bachelor of Arts and Science is designed to provide students with a broad “Liberal Arts/Science” training. In combination with careful mentoring, this program offers a great degree of flexibility, allowing students to develop the skills and knowledge base required to address the myriad of environmental problems that exist today. Further information about Environment programs and academic advising can be found at mcgill.ca/environment.

Cognitive Science

The Interfaculty program in Cognitive Science offered within the B.A. & Sc. degree is the only major program currently offered at McGill for students interested in this discipline. The requirements encourage you to choose courses in two of the five subject areas in Cognitive Science (Computer Science, Linguistics, Neuroscience, Philosophy, Psychology) as the focus of your program. In addition, if you are interested in research in this field, you may include up to 12 credits of research courses within your program. Further information can be found at mcgill.ca/cogsci.

Sustainability, Science and Society

Food security, access to clean water, poverty, climate change, biodiversity loss, sustainable energy production—a long list of challenges face human societies in the 21st century. In the face of these multiple challenges, the grand imperative of the 21st century is Sustainable Well-being—in other words, how can we provide for a world population that could stabilize at 9–10 billion, while also maintaining the Earth’s life support systems. Find out more about this interdisciplinary program at mcgill.ca/sss/.

Joint Honours

The Joint Honours option is similar to the multi-track system except that you complete two joint honours components, one in Arts and one in Science. Currently, the choice of Science component is restricted to either Math or Psychology. However, there is a great range of choices for the Arts component.

To choose the Joint Honours option, you must meet the GPA/CGPA requirements set out in [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

Honours

There are three B.A. & Sc. Honours programs. The Honours programs in **Environment**, **Cognitive Science**, and **Sustainability, Science and Society** are similar to their relevant Interfaculty programs, but each has additional GPA requirements and an additional 6-credit required research course. If you are completing an honours program, you must also complete a minor concentration or program, and a required integrative course (BASC 201, 3 credits). You must complete at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Arts and at least 21 credits in the Faculty of Science as part of your honours program and your minor concentration or program.

To choose the Honours option, you must meet the GPA/CGPA requirements set out in [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Graduation > Graduation Honours > : Honours and First-Class Honours for Faculties of Arts and Science \(including B.A. & Sc.\)](#).

6.2 Preparation for Graduate School

Any choice of undergraduate degree and program constrains options for graduate school. The B.A. & Sc. provides good preparation for graduate degrees in integrated disciplines such as Cognitive or Environmental Science as well as in the new Sustainability, Science and Society program. Depending on the Arts or Science specific program you want to enter in graduate school, the B.A. & Sc. may or may not be adequate preparation. If you intend to pursue an Arts or Science specific program at the graduate level, you should consult academic advisers in that discipline at McGill and at universities where you intend to apply in order to find out whether the B.A. & Sc. will prepare you adequately. If you are considering continuing on in a specific Science graduate program, you should examine the difference between the preparation provided by the 36-credit major concentrations in the B.A. & Sc. program versus the significantly more specialized major and honours programs offered in the B.Sc. programs.

7 Freshman Interest Groups

Freshman Interest Groups (FIGs) are groups of approximately 15 U0 students in the B.Sc. or B.A. & Sc., led by a professor in the Faculty of Science or Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, and an upper-year undergraduate student. They meet once every two weeks in the Fall semester to discuss a wide range of topics, such as science in the news, program choices, undergraduate research opportunities, or just aspects of life in Montreal. The purpose of a FIG is to ease the transition to McGill and Montreal and to provide you an opportunity to interact with a professor and with other U0 students in a small group. FIGs carry no credit and there is no charge. For more information and to see how to register, refer to mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/new-students/firstyear/bscfreshman#figs.

8 Examinations

You should see [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > : Examinations: General Information](#) for information about final examinations and deferred examinations.

The exam schedules are posted on the McGill website, mcgill.ca/exams, normally one month after the start of classes for the tentative Examination Schedule, and two months after the start of classes for the final Examination Schedule.

Students are warned not to make travel arrangements to leave Montreal prior to the scheduled end of any examination period.

9 Overview of Programs Offered

- [section 9.1: Minor Concentrations or Minors](#)
- [section 9.2: Major Concentrations](#)
- [section 9.3: Honours Programs](#)
- [section 9.4: Joint Honours Programs](#)
- [section 9.5: Interfaculty Programs](#)

9.1 Minor Concentrations or Minors

9.1.1 Faculty of Arts

The Arts minor concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here. Since the B.A. & Sc. degree requires a certain number of credits in the Arts and in the Sciences, there are special requirements for B.A. & Sc. students. To be counted as an Arts minor or minor concentration, the program must include at least 15 credits of Arts courses. Similarly, to be counted as a Science minor or minor concentration, the program must include at least 15 credits of Science courses.

For example, a student completing the 18-credit African Studies Minor Concentration in Arts must complete at least 15 of those credits in Arts courses and at most 3 credits in Science courses. As another example, a student completing a 24-credit Science Minor in Interdisciplinary Life Sciences must complete at least 15 credits in Science courses and at most 9 credits in Arts courses.

Faculty of Arts Minor Concentrations or Minors

African Studies – [section 10.22.1: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration African Studies \(18 credits\)](#)

Anthropology – [section 10.3.1: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Anthropology \(18 credits\)](#)

Art History – [section 10.4.1: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Art History \(18 credits\)](#)

Classics – [section 10.19.1: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Classics \(18 credits\)](#)

Communication Studies – [section 10.4.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies \(18 credits\)](#)

East Asian Language and Literature – [section 10.12.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature \(18 credits\)](#)

East Asian Cultural Studies – [section 10.12.1: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies \(18 credits\)](#)

East Asian Studies, Supplementary – [section 10.12.3: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language \(18 credits\)](#)

Faculty of Arts Minor Concentrations or Minors

Economics – *section 10.13.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Economics (18 credits)*

English – Cultural Studies – *section 10.14.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits)*

English – Drama and Theatre – *section 10.14.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits)*

English – Literature – *section 10.14.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits)*

European Literature and Culture – *section 10.25.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture (18 credits)*

Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies – *section 10.17.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (18 credits)*

Geography – *section 10.18.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (18 credits)*

Geography (Urban Studies) – *section 10.18.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Studies) (18 credits)*

German Language – *section 10.25.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits)*

German Studies – *section 10.25.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Studies (18 credits)*

Health Geography – *section 10.18.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Health Geography (18 credits)*

Hispanic Studies – *section 10.25.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Studies (18 credits)*

History – *section 10.19.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History (18 credits)*

History and Philosophy of Science – *section 10.21.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History and Philosophy of Science (18 credits)*

Indigenous Studies – *section 10.7.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits)*

International Development Studies – *section 10.22.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Development Studies (18 credits)*

Italian Studies – *section 10.25.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Italian Studies (18 credits)*

Jewish Studies – *section 10.24.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Études et pratiques littéraires – *section 10.16.1: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (18 crédits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Langue française – *section 10.16.2: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue & littérature françaises - Langue française (18 crédits)*

Langue et littérature françaises – Traduction – *section 10.16.3: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue et litt. françaises - Traduction (18 crédits)*

Latin American & Caribbean Studies – *section 10.22.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Latin American & Caribbean Studies (18 credits)*

Linguistics – *section 10.26.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits)*

Philosophy – *section 10.28.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy (18 credits)*

Political Science – *section 10.30.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits)*

Quebec Studies – *section 10.21.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies & Community-Engaged Learning/ La concentration Mineure en Études sur le Québec et apprentissage par engagement communautaire (18 crédits)*

Religious Studies – *section 10.24.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Religious Studies (18 credits)*

Russian – *section 10.25.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian (18 credits)*

Russian Culture – *section 10.25.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian Culture (18 credits)*

Social Studies of Medicine – *section 10.33.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits)*

Sociology – *section 10.34.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits)*

South Asian Studies – *section 10.21.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asian Studies (18 credits)*

World Cinemas – *section 10.21.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits)*

World Islamic and Middle East Studies – *section 10.36.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits), section 10.36.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits), section 10.36.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits), section 10.36.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits), section 10.36.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits)*

9.1.2 Faculty of Science

The Science minors or minor concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Science Minor Concentrations or Minors

Atmospheric Science – *section 10.5.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)*

Biology – Cell/Molecular – *section 10.6.1: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (19 credits)*

Biology – Organismal – *section 10.6.2: Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal (19 credits)*

Chemistry – *section 10.8.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (20 credits)*

Computer Science – *section 10.10.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits)*

Environment – *: Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Environment (18 credits)*

Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing – *section 10.18.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor GIS & Remote Sensing (18 credits)*

Geography – *section 10.18.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits)*

Geology – *section 10.11.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits) (previously named Earth and Planetary Sciences)*

Interdisciplinary Life Sciences – *section 10.20.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits)*

Mathematics – *section 10.27.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits)*

Physics – *section 10.29.1: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits)*

Psychology – *section 10.31.1: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits)*

Statistics – *section 10.27.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits)*

9.2 Major Concentrations

9.2.1 Faculty of Arts

Since the B.A. & Sc. degree requires a certain number of credits in the Arts and in the Sciences, there are special requirements for B.A. & Sc. students. To be counted as an Arts major concentration, the program must include at least 30 credits of Arts courses. Similarly, to be counted as a Science major concentration, the program must include at least 30 credits of Science courses.

For example, a student completing the 36-credit African Studies Major concentration in Arts must complete at least 30 of those credits in Arts courses and at most 6 credits in Science courses.

The Arts major concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Arts Major Concentrations

African Studies – *section 10.22.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)*

Anthropology – *section 10.3.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits)*

Art History – *section 10.4.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits)*

Classics – *section 10.19.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits)*

East Asian Studies – *section 10.12.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)*

Economics – *section 10.13.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits)*

English – Cultural Studies – *section 10.14.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)*

English – Drama and Theatre – *section 10.14.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)*

English – Literature – *section 10.14.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)*

Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies – *section 10.17.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)*

Geography – *section 10.18.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (37 credits)*

Geography (Urban Studies) – *section 10.18.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (Urban Studies) (36 credits)*

German Studies – *section 10.25.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies (36 credits)*

Faculty of Arts Major Concentrations

Hispanic Studies – [section 10.25.9: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies \(36 credits\)](#)

History – [section 10.19.4: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration History \(36 credits\)](#)

International Development Studies – [section 10.22.4: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration International Development Studies \(36 credits\)](#)

Italian Studies – [section 10.25.10: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Italian Studies \(36 credits\)](#)

Jewish Studies – [section 10.24.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies \(36 credits\)](#)

Langue et littérature françaises – Études et pratiques littéraires – [section 10.16.4: Baccalauréat ès Arts \(B.A.\) - Concentration majeure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires \(36 crédits\)](#)

Langue et littérature françaises – Traduction – [section 10.16.5: Baccalauréat ès Arts \(B.A.\) - Concentration majeure Langue et littérature françaises - Traduction \(36 crédits\)](#)

Latin American & Caribbean Studies – [: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Latin American & Caribbean Studies \(36 credits\)](#)

Linguistics – [section 10.26.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Linguistics \(36 credits\)](#)

Philosophy – [section 10.28.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Philosophy \(36 credits\)](#)

Political Science – [section 10.30.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Political Science \(36 credits\)](#)

Religious Studies – [: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Religious Studies \(36 credits\)](#)

Russian – [section 10.25.11: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Russian \(36 credits\)](#)

Sociology – [section 10.34.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Sociology \(36 credits\)](#)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies – [section 10.36.6: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies \(36 credits\)](#)

9.2.2 Faculty of Science

The Science major concentrations available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Science Major Concentrations

Biology – [section 10.6.3: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Major Concentration Biology \(36 credits\)](#)

Chemistry – [section 10.8.2: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Major Concentration Chemistry \(36 credits\)](#)

Computer Science – [section 10.10.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Computer Science \(36 credits\)](#)

Geography – Physical Geography Option – [section 10.18.7: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Major Concentration Geography - Physical Geography \(36 credits\)](#)

Mathematics – [section 10.27.3: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Mathematics \(36 credits\)](#)

Physics – [section 10.29.2: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Major Concentration Physics \(36 credits\)](#)

Psychology – [section 10.31.2: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Psychology \(36 credits\)](#)

Software Engineering – [section 10.10.3: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Major Concentration Software Engineering \(37 credits\)](#)

Statistics – [: Bachelor of Arts \(B.A.\) - Major Concentration Statistics \(36 credits\)](#)

9.3 Honours Programs

The Honours programs available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Honours Programs open to B.A. & Sc. students

[section 10.9: Cognitive Science](#) – [section 10.9.3: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Honours Cognitive Science \(60 credits\)](#)

Environment – see [Bieler School of Environment > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Programs > Honours Program in Environment > : Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Honours Environment \(60 credits\)](#)

[section 10.35: Sustainability, Science and Society](#) – [section 10.35.4: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Honours in Sustainability, Science and Society \(60 credits\)](#)

Students interested in an Honours degree should also consider the [section 9.4: Joint Honours Programs](#).

9.4 Joint Honours Programs

Joint Honours programs in the B.A. & Sc. are created by combining a Joint Honours program component from an Arts discipline with one from a Science discipline. Students must register for both Joint Honours program components. Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

9.4.1 Faculty of Arts

The Arts Joint Honours components available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Faculty of Arts Joint Honours Programs

- Anthropology** – *section 10.3.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits)*
- Art History** – *section 10.4.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits)*
- Classics** – *section 10.19.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits)*
- East Asian Studies** – *section 10.12.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component East Asian Studies (36 credits)*
- Economics** – *section 10.13.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits)*
- English – Cultural Studies** – *section 10.14.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)*
- English – Drama and Theatre** – *section 10.14.8: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)*
- English – Literature** – *section 10.14.9: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits)*
- Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies** – *section 10.17.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Jt Honours Component Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)*
- Geography** – *section 10.18.10: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits)*
- German Studies** – *section 10.25.12: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits)*
- Hispanic Studies** – *section 10.25.13: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits)*
- History** – *section 10.19.6: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component History (36 credits)*
- International Development Studies** – *section 10.22.5: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International Development Studies (36 credits)*
- Italian Studies** – *section 10.25.14: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Italian Studies (36 credits)*
- Jewish Studies** – *section 10.24.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits)*
- Langue et littérature françaises – Études et pratiques littéraires** – *section 10.16.6: Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation Langue & littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)*
- Linguistics** – *section 10.26.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits)*
- Philosophy** – *section 10.28.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits)*
- Political Science** – *section 10.30.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits)*
- Religious Studies - Asian Religions** – *section 10.32.2: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Asian Religions (36 credits)*
- Religious Studies - Western Religions** – *section 10.32.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Western Religions (36 credits)*
- Russian** – *section 10.25.15: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Russian (36 credits)*
- Sociology** – *section 10.34.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 credits)*
- World Islamic and Middle East Studies** – *section 10.36.7: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)*

9.4.2 Faculty of Science

There are currently only two Science Joint Honours components available to B.A. & Sc. students, which are listed here.

Faculty of Science Joint Honours Programs

- Mathematics** – *section 10.27.4: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics (36 credits)*
- Psychology** – *section 10.31.3: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits)*

9.5 Interfaculty Programs

The Interfaculty programs available to B.A. & Sc. students are listed here.

Interfaculty programs open to B.A. & Sc. students

Cognitive Science – [section 10.9.4: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science \(54 credits\)](#)

Environment – see [Bieler School of Environment > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Programs > Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) – Interfaculty Programs > : Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Interfaculty Program Environment \(54 credits\)](#)

Sustainability, Science and Society – [section 10.35.3: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Interfaculty Program in Sustainability, Science and Society \(54 credits\)](#)

10 Browse Academic Units & Programs

The B.A. & Sc. is an interdisciplinary degree intended for students who want to pursue simultaneously a program offered by Arts and one offered by Science. The overall objective is to provide a broad, liberal education spanning substantive areas in the two faculties so that students can learn diverse content and varied methods of inquiry.

10.1 Programs in Arts or in Science

B.A. & Sc. programs include:

- B.A. & Sc. **Arts** programs
- B.A. & Sc. **Science** programs that are open to B.A. students (i.e., programs in Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics, and Psychology as well as some in Geography)
- **Science Minors** that are open to B.A. & Sc. students
- B.A. & Sc. **Science** programs that are open only to B.A. & Sc. students

For a list of B.A. & Sc. programs, see [section 9: Overview of Programs Offered](#).

10.2 B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program

Students who need to complete 97–120 credits to fulfil their degree requirements are admitted to the Freshman Program. Students with specific career goals should consult an academic adviser about their choice of program within the B.A. & Sc. However, students intending to pursue further studies following the B.A. & Sc. should refer to the admissions requirements of particular programs for the appropriate prerequisite courses.

In particular, students should note the following:

- The minimum freshman science requirements in the B.A. & Sc. may not satisfy the introductory science requirements of all medical/dental schools;
- The Major Concentration in Psychology may not provide a sufficiently focused background for admission to many graduate programs in Psychology;
- The Major Concentration in Chemistry is not certified by the *Ordre des Chimistes du Québec*. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry.

For further details, refer to information about the B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program in the Undergraduate Handbook (see Your First Year) mcgill.ca/science/undergraduate/handbook.

10.2.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Freshman Program (30 credits)

Students who need to complete 97-120 credits to fulfil their degree requirements are admitted to the Freshman Program. Students with specific career goals should consult an academic adviser about their choice of program within the B.A. & Sc. However, students intending to pursue further studies following the B.A. & Sc. should refer to the admissions requirements of particular programs for the appropriate prerequisite courses.

Foundational Courses

The Freshman Program requirements include foundational courses in both Science and Arts which must be selected as follows:

MATH

At least two mathematics courses:

At most one of a First Calculus:

MATH 139	(4)	Calculus 1 with Precalculus
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A

At most one of a Second Calculus:

MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

At most one of a Linear Algebra course:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 134	(3)	Enriched Linear Algebra and Geometry

SCIENCE

At least three foundational science courses:

Any number of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1
CHEM 120*	(4)	General Chemistry 2

* Note: CHEM 120 is not open to students who have taken CHEM 115.

At most one of a First Physics:

PHYS 101	(4)	Introductory Physics - Mechanics
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves

At most one of a Second Physics:

Note: PHYS 101 is a prerequisite for PHYS 102; and PHYS 131 is a prerequisite for PHYS 142.

PHYS 102	(4)	Introductory Physics - Electromagnetism
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

At most two of another Foundational Science:

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
ESYS 104	(3)	The Earth System
PSYC 100*	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

* Note: Students in a minor or major concentration where COMP 202 or PSYC 100 is a required course will need to take an alternative COMP or PSYC course if using COMP 202 or PSYC 100 to satisfy the Freshman Program requirement.

ARTS

At least three Arts courses (or 9 credits) to be chosen in two of the following three categories: Humanities, Languages, and Social Sciences.

A maximum of two courses (or 6 credits) may be chosen from one category, and no more than two courses (or 6 credits) can be taken in any one department.

Note: No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program, including the B.A. & Sc. Freshman Program.

Humanities (Literature and Civilization):

Courses selected from the following subjects:

- Art History and Communications Studies (ARTH and COMS)
- Classics (CLAS)
- East Asian Studies (EAST)
- English (ENGL)
- French Language and Literature (FREN)
- German Studies (GERM)
- Hispanic Studies (HISP)
- Islamic Studies (ISLA)
- Italian studies (ITAL)
- Jewish Studies (JWST)
- Music for Arts (MUAR only)
- Philosophy (PHIL)
- Religious Studies (RELG)
- Russian Studies (RUSS)

Languages:

Courses may be taken in this category to improve language skills.

Languages include:

- Classics (Latin, Ancient Greek, Modern Greek) (CLAS)
- East Asian Studies (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) (EAST)
- English as a Second Language (CEAP, CESL)
- French as a Second Language (FRSL)
- French Language and Literature (FREN)
- German Studies (GERM)
- Hispanic Studies (Spanish) (HISP)
- Islamic Studies (Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Urdu) (ISLA)
- Italian (ITAL)
- Jewish Studies (Hebrew, Yiddish) (JWST)
- Russian and Slavic Studies (Polish, Russian, Armenian, Czech) (RUSS)

Social Sciences:

Courses selected from the following subjects:

- Anthropology (ANTH)
- Economics (ECON)
- History (HIST)
- Linguistics (LING)
- Political Science (POLI)
- Sociology (SOCL)

Advanced Standing/Transfer Credits

Students who have completed the Diploma of Collegial Studies, Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Levels, the International Baccalaureate, the French Baccalaureate, or McGill placement examinations may receive exemption and/or credit for all or part of the Mathematics and foundational science courses as well as exemption from all or part of the Arts courses requirement of the Freshman Program. Similarly, students who have completed courses at other universities or colleges may receive exemptions and/or credits.

Advanced Placement Examination results with a score of 4 or 5 must be declared by the student at the time of initial registration at the University.

For more information about advanced standing, please consult: <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/transfercredit/>. Students must carefully select their mathematics and science Freshman courses so that they have all the required prerequisites for their intended departmental programs.

10.3 Anthropology (ANTH)

The Department of Anthropology, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Anthropology \(ANTH\)](#).

10.3.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Anthropology (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Anthropology permits students to explore the development and diversity of human beings and human society and culture through courses in human evolution, prehistoric archaeology, and socio-cultural anthropology. Students may include courses in all of these fields, or may focus on one or two.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Anthropology.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6-9 credits from 200-level courses in Anthropology.

9-12 credits from any 300-, or 400-, or 500-level courses in Anthropology (only 3 credits of which can be at the 400 or 500 level. Only 1 Special Topic course can be taken.)

10.3.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits)

The Major concentration is especially appropriate for students who aim to take courses across several sub-disciplinary or topical concentrations, and for whom specialization is premature. There are no prerequisites for admission to the Major Concentration Anthropology. Students are encouraged to take a course in quantitative methods (listed under the Honours program), but this course cannot count as part of this concentration.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

200 Level

6 credits selected from 200-level courses in Anthropology (ANTH).

Core (350 Level)

6 credits, from the following Core courses (350 level):

(Note: These are restricted to students in any Anthropology program with U2 standing or above.)

ANTH 352	(3)	History of Anthropological Theory
ANTH 355	(3)	Theories of Culture and Society
ANTH 357	(3)	Archaeological Methods
ANTH 358	(3)	The Process of Anthropological Research
ANTH 359	(3)	History of Archaeological Theory

400 Level

6 credits, two 400-level Anthropology (ANTH) courses.

Undergraduate Level

18 credits of additional undergraduate-level Anthropology courses of which no more than 6 credits may be at the 200 level.

10.3.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Anthropology (36 credits)

Students interested in Joint Honours should consult an adviser in the other department for specific course requirements. A form will be supplied by the Anthropology Department to keep track of courses required by both departments for the programs selected.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine the Joint Honours Program component in Anthropology with one in any other Arts discipline.

The Joint Honours thesis topic should be arranged by consultation with an adviser in Anthropology and the other discipline, and supervisors should be appointed in each department who will work together to guide the student.

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.50 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Course (3 credits)

The Joint Honours thesis should be determined in consultation with advisers from both Joint Honours components programs. Normally, the thesis is 6 credits of coursework with 3 credits applying to each Joint Honours component.

ANTH 491	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis
----------	-----	----------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)**200 Level**

A maximum of 12 credits of Anthropology (ANTH) courses at the 200 level.

300 Level

A minimum of 6 credits of Anthropology (ANTH) courses at the 300 level (only one 3-credit Special Topic course at the 300 level is permitted).

Core (350 Level)

A minimum of 9 credits of core courses at the 350 level selected from:

ANTH 352	(3)	History of Anthropological Theory
ANTH 355	(3)	Theories of Culture and Society
ANTH 357	(3)	Archaeological Methods
ANTH 358	(3)	The Process of Anthropological Research
ANTH 359	(3)	History of Archaeological Theory

400/500 Level

A minimum of 6 credits of Anthropology (ANTH) courses at the 400 or 500 level (maximum of one 3-credit Special Topic course at the 400 level).

10.4 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH & COMS)

The Department of Art History and Communication Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Art History and Communication Studies \(ARTH & COMS\)](#).

10.4.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Art History provides an introduction to the study of diverse artistic traditions from ancient to contemporary times. It is expandable to the Major Concentration Art History.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3-15 credits from the following list, as an introduction to methods, theories, and practices in diverse fields of the discipline.

ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture

ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art

3-15 complementary courses chosen from among departmental course offerings. At least 9 of these credits must be at the 300 level or above.

Note: Courses in studio practice cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration.

ARTH 200	(3)	Introduction to Art History 1
ARTH 202	(3)	Introduction to Contemporary Art
ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 205	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 207	(3)	Introduction Early Modern Art 1400-1700
ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
ARTH 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 225	(3)	Introduction to Seventeenth - Century Art
ARTH 226	(3)	Introduction to Eighteenth-Century Art and Architecture
ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 321	(3)	Visual Culture of the Dutch Republic
ARTH 323	(3)	Realism and Impressionism
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern and Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1

ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	(3)	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
ARTH 447	(3)	Independent Research Course
ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship
ARTH 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Art History and Visual Culture
ARTH 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Art and Architectural History

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the Departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

10.4.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Communication Studies provides undergraduate students with a critical understanding of the role that communications media and communication technologies play in a society. It offers students intellectually challenging and innovative instruction in key traditions of Communications and Media Studies and new theoretical and methodological practices being developed in the field. The courses included in the program focus on issues of the relationship between communication, democracy and urban life, the social life of communication technologies, the historical development and transformation of media and communication forms, institutions, practices and technologies, and the mass media representation and mobilization of social difference.

Required Course (3 credits)

COMS 210	(3)	Introduction to Communication Studies
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Five courses in Communication Studies selected from:

COMS 200	(3)	History of Communication
COMS 230	(3)	Communication and Democracy
COMS 300	(3)	Media and Modernity in the 20th Century
COMS 301	(3)	Core Concepts in Critical Theory
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies

COMS 320	(3)	Media and Empire
COMS 330	(3)	Media in Cultural Life
COMS 340	(3)	New Media
COMS 350	(3)	Sound Culture
COMS 354	(3)	Media Studies of Crime
COMS 355	(3)	Media Governance
COMS 361	(3)	Selected Topics Communication Studies 1
COMS 362	(3)	Selected Topics Communication Studies 2
COMS 400	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 410	(3)	Cultures in Visualization
COMS 411	(3)	Disability, Technology and Communication
COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture and Everyday Life
COMS 435	(3)	Advanced Issues in Media Governance
COMS 490	(3)	Special Topics in History and Theory of Media
COMS 491	(3)	Special Topics in Communications Studies
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 495	(3)	Directed Reading
COMS 497	(3)	Independent Study
COMS 510	(3)	Canadian Broadcasting Policy

10.4.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Art History concentrates on analysis of forms of visual and material culture from ancient to contemporary times. It provides a grounding in diverse fields and methods of the discipline.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

3-15 credits from the following list, as an introduction to methods, theories, and practices in diverse fields of the discipline:

ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art

21-33 complementary credits chosen from among departmental course offerings as follows:

-A maximum of 12 credits may be at the 200 level.

-A minimum of 3 credits must be at the 400 level or above (excluding ARTH 490 Museum Internship).

Note: Courses in studio practice cannot be counted toward the Major concentration.

ARTH 200	(3)	Introduction to Art History 1
ARTH 202	(3)	Introduction to Contemporary Art
ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 205	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 207	(3)	Introduction Early Modern Art 1400-1700
ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture

ARTH 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 225	(3)	Introduction to Seventeenth - Century Art
ARTH 226	(3)	Introduction to Eighteenth-Century Art and Architecture
ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 321	(3)	Visual Culture of the Dutch Republic
ARTH 323	(3)	Realism and Impressionism
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern and Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1
ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	(3)	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
ARTH 447	(3)	Independent Research Course
ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 01

ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship
ARTH 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Art History and Visual Culture
ARTH 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Art and Architectural History

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

10.4.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Art History (36 credits)

The Joint Honours Component Art History is a flexible program that emphasizes breadth, depth as well as art historical methods and research. It is designed especially for students who anticipate pursuing graduate studies and careers in art history or related disciplines.

Students are encouraged to apply for admission to the Joint Honours program after their first year of study at the University and after completion of no less than 12 credits in Art History. Admission is on a competitive basis. While the Faculty of Arts regulations require a minimum CGPA of 3.0 for Honours programs, the Department requires in addition a program GPA of 3.50 for admission into the program and the awarding of Honours

Required Courses (6 credits)

ARTH 400	(3)	Selected Methods in Art History
ARTH 401	(3)	Honours Research Paper

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

3-15 credits from the following list, as an introduction to methods, theories, and practices in diverse fields of the discipline:

ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art

15-27 credits chosen from among departmental course offerings as follows:

-A maximum of 12 credits may be at the 200 level.

-A minimum of 3 credits must be at the 400 level or above (other than ARTH 490 Museum Internship).

ARTH 200	(3)	Introduction to Art History 1
ARTH 202	(3)	Introduction to Contemporary Art
ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 205	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 207	(3)	Introduction Early Modern Art 1400-1700
ARTH 209	(3)	Introduction to Ancient Art and Architecture
ARTH 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art

ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 225	(3)	Introduction to Seventeenth - Century Art
ARTH 226	(3)	Introduction to Eighteenth-Century Art and Architecture
ARTH 300	(3)	Canadian Art to 1914
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ARTH 305	(3)	Methods in Art History
ARTH 310	(3)	Postcolonialism
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
ARTH 321	(3)	Visual Culture of the Dutch Republic
ARTH 323	(3)	Realism and Impressionism
ARTH 324	(3)	Sixteenth-Century Art in Italy
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
ARTH 326	(3)	Studies in Manuscript and Print Culture
ARTH 334	(3)	Eighteenth Century European Art
ARTH 335	(3)	Art in the Age of Revolution
ARTH 336	(3)	Art Now
ARTH 337	(3)	Modern Art and Theory to WWI
ARTH 338	(3)	Modern Art and Theory: WWI - WWII
ARTH 339	(3)	Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
ARTH 340	(3)	The Gothic Cathedral
ARTH 351	(3)	Vision and Visuality in Art History
ARTH 352	(3)	Feminism in Art and Art History
ARTH 353	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 356	(3)	Modern and Contemporary Chinese Art
ARTH 357	(3)	Early Chinese Art
ARTH 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
ARTH 360	(3)	Studies in the Photographic
ARTH 366	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 1
ARTH 367	(3)	Italian Renaissance Art 2
ARTH 368	(3)	Studies in Northern Renaissance Art 01
ARTH 411	(3)	Canadian Art and Race
ARTH 420	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
ARTH 421	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 422	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain
ARTH 430	(3)	Concepts - Discipline Art History
ARTH 435	(3)	Early Modern Visual Culture
ARTH 440	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
ARTH 447	(3)	Independent Research Course
ARTH 457	(3)	Brushwork in Chinese Painting
ARTH 466	(3)	Studies in Italian Renaissance Art 01

ARTH 473	(3)	Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art 04
ARTH 474	(3)	Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art 03
ARTH 479	(3)	Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems 04
ARTH 490	(3)	Museum Internship
ARTH 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Art History and Visual Culture
ARTH 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Art and Architectural History

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the Departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

ARCH 250	(3)	Architectural History 1
ARCH 251	(3)	Architectural History 2
PHIL 336	(3)	Aesthetics
PHIL 436	(3)	Aesthetics 2

10.5 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC)

The Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences \(ATOC\)](#).

10.5.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)

This Minor may be taken in conjunction with any program in the Faculty of Science.

Required Courses (3 credits)

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
----------	-----	---

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 219*	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 219*	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

* Note: Students may select ATOC 219 or CHEM 219 but not both.

Complementary Course

9-12 credits selected from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 312	(3)	Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
ATOC 357	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
ATOC 517	(3)	Boundary Layer Meteorology
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere

ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 548	(3)	Mesoscale Meteorology
ATOC 557	(3)	Research Methods: Atmospheric and Oceanic Science
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics

10.6 Biology (BIOL)

The Department of Biology, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Biology \(BIOL\)](#).

The minimum freshman science requirements in the B.A. & Sc. may not satisfy the introductory science requirements of all medical/dental schools. Please see your departmental adviser for more information.

10.6.1 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular (19 credits)

The Minor Concentration Biology - Cell/Molecular, is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. It is a sequence of courses designed to yield a broad introduction to cell/molecular biology.

Advising Note: Students interested in a Biology minor concentration must choose either the Cell/Molecular option or the Organismal option, but may not take both. Students interested in a more in-depth program in Biology should consider the Major concentration.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 18 credits or a maximum of 19 credits depending if they are exempt from taking CHEM 212 and their choice of complementary courses.

Required Courses* (13 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. must be replaced by approved complementary courses. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 18 credits in this program.

** Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent will choose another appropriate complementary course, to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Any 6 credits of biology courses at the 300 level or higher approved by the Biology Adviser.

10.6.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal (19 credits)

The Minor Concentration Biology - Organismal, is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. It is a sequence of courses designed to yield a broad introduction to organismal biology.

Advising Note: Students interested in a Biology minor concentration must choose either the Cell/Molecular option or the Organismal option, but may not take both. Students interested in a more in-depth program in Biology should consider the Major concentration.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 18 credits or a maximum of 19 credits depending if they are exempt from taking CHEM 212 and their choice of complementary course.

Required Courses* (16 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. must be replaced by approved complementary courses. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 18 credits in this program.

** Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent will choose another appropriate complementary course, to be approved by the adviser.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 205	(3)	Functional Biology of Plants and Animals
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Complementary Course (3 credits)

Any 3-credit biology course at the 300 level or higher approved by the Biology Adviser.

10.6.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Biology (36 credits)

The B.A. & Sc.; Major Concentration in Biology is a planned sequence of courses designed to promote a basic grounding in biology. Topics include a range of fundamental biological concepts spanning molecules and cells to organisms and ecosystems, including development, behaviour and evolution

Advising Note: Freshman students should be aware that PHYS 101 and/or PHYS 102 are required for some of the courses in the major and minor concentrations in Biology.

Required Courses (18 credits)

Students must take at least 36 new credits in this program.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 205	(3)	Functional Biology of Plants and Animals
BIOL 206	(3)	Methods in Biology
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
BIOL 216	(3)	Biology of Behaviour

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3-4 credits from CHEM block:

CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

*Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent as advance credits may choose to substitute CHEM 204, or CHEM 222, or a 300-500 levels complementary Biology course, to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

3-4 credits from:

BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 311	(3)	Advanced Methods in Organismal Biology

3 credits from:

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 302	(3)	Fundamentals of Genetics and Genomics

3 credits from:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution

BIOL 305	(3)	Animal Diversity
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology

4-6 credits from Biology courses at the 300-500 levels.

10.7 Canadian Studies (CANS)

Canadian Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Institute for the Study of Canada](#).

10.7.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits)

This interdisciplinary program focuses on different aspects of Canada and its key institutions, with an emphasis on public affairs. The Minor Concentration enables students to take courses about Canada outside the areas of their other major or minor concentrations.

Required Courses (6 credits)

CANS 200	(3)	Understanding Canada
CANS 420	(3)	Shaping Public Affairs in Canada

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits chosen from:

ECON 219	(3)	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
INDG 200	(3)	Introduction to Indigenous Studies
POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
QCST 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Quebec
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations

3-9 credits in interdisciplinary Canadian Studies (CANS) courses from the following:

CANS 300	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 1
CANS 301	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 2
CANS 306	(3)	Topics in Indigenous Public Affairs
CANS 307	(3)	Canada in the World
CANS 308	(3)	Sex and Gender in Canada
CANS 310	(3)	Canadian Cultures: Context and Issues
CANS 311	(3)	Topics in Canadian Public Affairs 1
CANS 312	(3)	Topics in Canadian Public Affairs 2

CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
CANS 401	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 1
CANS 402	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 2
CANS 404	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 4
CANS 405	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CANS 406	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 6
CANS 412	(3)	Canada and Americas Seminar
CANS 413	(3)	Canada and Quebec Seminar
CANS 499	(3)	Internship - Canadian Studies

0-6 credits chosen from:

ANTH 338	(3)	Indigenous Studies of Anthropology
ARTH 302	(3)	Aspects of Canadian Art
ECON 303	(3)	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON 305	(3)	Industrial Organization
ECON 308	(3)	Governmental Policy Towards Business
ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 342	(3)	Canada and the World
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 357	(3)	Cultural Diversity in Canada
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
LING 325	(3)	Canadian English
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
SOCI 375	(3)	Suspect Minorities in Canada
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.7.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Indigenous Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Indigenous Studies provides students with a broad, interdisciplinary view of key issues in the historical, social and cultural dimensions of Indigenous life in Canada. Core courses offered within the program will provide interdisciplinary treatments of Indigenous life. The Program will focus on the history of indigenous populations in Canada, Aboriginal art and culture, the experience of indigeneity and gender, and legacies of Indigenous resistance to the Canadian state.

Required Courses (6 credits)

INDG 200	(3)	Introduction to Indigenous Studies
INDG 401	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

A maximum of 3 complementary course credits at the 200-level. A maximum of 6 credits from any given discipline with the exception of Indigenous Studies (INDG) courses.

Anthropology

ANTH 338	(3)	Indigenous Studies of Anthropology
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples

Canadian Studies

CANS 306	(3)	Topics in Indigenous Public Affairs
CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture

English

ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies

GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
----------	-----	----------------------

Geography

GEOG 301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
----------	-----	----------------------

History

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 333	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and French
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples

Indigenous Studies

INDG 202	(3)	Topics in Indigenous Studies 1
INDG 300	(3)	Topics in Indigenous Studies 2
INDG 301	(3)	Indigenous Contemporary Resistance
INDG 302	(3)	Introduction to Kanien'ké:ha
INDG 400	(3)	Seminar: Indigenous Studies
INDG 420	(3)	Indigenous Food Sovereignty

INDG 450 (3) Rotinonhsón:ni Land-Based Pedagogy

Interdisciplinary Field Course

IDFC 500 (3) Indigenous Field Studies

Law

CMPL 500 (3) Indigenous Peoples and the State

CMPL 500D1 (1.5) Indigenous Peoples and the State

CMPL 500D2 (1.5) Indigenous Peoples and the State

Linguistics

LING 211 (3) Introduction to Indigenous Languages

LING 411 (3) Structure of an Indigenous Language

Political Science

POLI 372 (3) Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State

POLI 436 (3) Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian Constitution

10.8 Chemistry (CHEM)

The Department of Chemistry, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Chemistry \(CHEM\)](#).

The Major Concentration Chemistry is not certified by the *Ordre des Chimistes du Québec*. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry. The minimum freshman science requirements in the B.A. & Sc. may not satisfy the introductory science requirements of all medical/dental schools (see [section 10.2.1: Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) - Freshman Program \(30 credits\)](#)).

10.8.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (20 credits)

Required Courses (13 credits)

* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

If any of the required courses are part of your primary program or were taken at CEGEP, then they must be substituted by courses from the minor options list that are not part of your primary program. The total number of credits exclusive to the minor is at least 19.

CHEM 204 (3) Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1

CHEM 212* (4) Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

CHEM 267 (3) Introductory Chemical Analysis

CHEM 281 (3) Inorganic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses

6-7 credits **

CHEM 214 (3) Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2

CHEM 219 (3) Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

CHEM 222* (4) Introductory Organic Chemistry 2

CHEM 302 (3) Introductory Organic Chemistry 3

CHEM 319 (3) Chemistry of Energy, Storage and Utilization

CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 462	(3)	Green Chemistry

** Any level 300-500 CHEM course can be substituted for courses within this list.

10.8.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Chemistry (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Chemistry is not certified by the Ordre des Chimistes du Québec. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry.

The Major Concentration Chemistry, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed., is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in this discipline.

Required Courses* (21 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed. must be replaced by courses from the Complementary Course List equal to or exceeding their credit value. Regardless of the substitution, students must take at least 36 credits in this program.

CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 214	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 253	(1)	Introductory Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected from:

CHEM 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 332	(3)	Biological Chemistry
CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2

Chemistry courses at the 400+ level.

10.9 Cognitive Science

10.9.1 Location

David Ragsdale; Director, Program in Cognitive Science

Website: mcgill.ca/cogsci

Interdisciplinary Programs Adviser: Ryan Bouma; ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca, 514-398-5442

10.9.2 About Cognitive Science

Cognitive Science is the multidisciplinary study of cognition in humans, animals, and machines. The goal is to understand the principles of intelligence and thought with the hope that this will lead to a better understanding of the mind and of learning, and to the development of intelligent devices.

An **Interfaculty Program in Cognitive Science** (54 credits) is offered in partnership with the following departments:

- Computer Science (Science)
- Linguistics (Arts)
- Neuroscience (Science)
- Philosophy (Arts)
- Psychology (Science)

Cognitive Science Committee Members

Timothy J. O'Donnell (*Linguistics*)

Blake Richards (*Computer Science*)

Ian Gold (*Philosophy*)

Milica Mio evi (*Psychology*)

10.9.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours Cognitive Science (60 credits)

The Honours Cognitive Science, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc., is an extension of the Interfaculty program and offers students an opportunity to undertake a research project in close association with professors in their main Arts and Science focus areas. Prior to selecting the Honours program, students should meet with the Interdisciplinary Program Adviser and review the B.A. & Sc. academic requirements for Honours and First Class Honours, which can also be found under "University Regulations and Resources," "Graduation," and "Graduation Honours."

To receive an Honours degree, students are required to achieve a minimum overall program GPA of 3.3 at graduation, and attain a grade of B+ (3.3) or better in COGS 444. Students must complete both the 60-credit Honours program and an approved minor concentration or a minor in the Faculties of Arts or of Science.

Note: B.A. & Sc. students who take interfaculty programs, including the Honours in Cognitive Science, must take at least 21 credits in Arts and 21 credits in Science across their interfaculty program and their minor or minor concentration.

Required Course (9 credits)

COGS 444	(6)	Honours Research
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2

Core Complementary Courses: (21 credits)

3 credits from the following logic courses:

COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

3 credits from the following statistics courses:

MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

3 credits from the following computer science courses:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

3 credits from the following linguistics courses:

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
----------	-----	-----------------------------

LING 210	(3)	Introduction to Speech Science
LING 260	(3)	Meaning in Language

3 credits from the following philosophy courses:

PHIL 200	(3)	Introduction to Philosophy 1
PHIL 201	(3)	Introduction to Philosophy 2
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2

3 credits from the following neuroscience courses:

NSCI 200*	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience

3 credits from the following psychology courses:

PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as follows:

18 credits from one of the following lists: Computer Science, Linguistics, Neuroscience, Philosophy, or Psychology.

12 credits from any of the five lists.

Of the 30 credits Complementary Course credits, 15 credits taken must be at the 400 level or higher.

Computer Science

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 345	(3)	From Natural Language to Data Science
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
COMP 400	(4)	Project in Computer Science
COMP 409	(3)	Concurrent Programming
COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 445	(3)	Computational Linguistics
COMP 451	(3)	Fundamentals of Machine Learning
COMP 523	(3)	Language-based Security
COMP 527	(3)	Logic and Computation
COMP 531	(3)	Advanced Theory of Computation
COMP 546	(4)	Computational Perception

COMP 549	(3)	Brain-Inspired Artificial Intelligence
COMP 550	(3)	Natural Language Processing
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
COMP 558	(4)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
COMP 562	(4)	Theory of Machine Learning
COMP 579	(4)	Reinforcement Learning
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

Linguistics

Any course at the 300, 400 or 500 level from the department of Linguistics, or from the following list:

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 210	(3)	Introduction to Speech Science
LING 260	(3)	Meaning in Language

Philosophy

NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 370	(0)	
PHIL 410	(0)	
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology

Psychology

ANTH 440	(3)	Cognitive Anthropology
MUMT 250	(3)	Music Perception and Cognition
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience

PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning and Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 319	(3)	Computational Models - Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 439	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 443	(3)	Affective Neuroscience
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication and Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition

Neuroscience

* Students select either NSCI 200 or PHGY 209, but not both.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology

BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 414	(3)	Invertebrate Brain Circuits and Behaviours
BIOL 506	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning
BIOL 507	(3)	Animal Communication
BIOL 517	(3)	Cognitive Ecology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 503	(3)	Computational Neuroscience
NEUR 507	(3)	Topics in Radionuclide Imaging
NSCI 200*	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHGY 209*	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 443	(3)	Affective Neuroscience
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYT 301	(3)	Issues in Drug Dependence
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 515	(3)	Advanced Studies in Addiction

Research Course

COGS 401 (6) Research Cognitive Science 1

10.9.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science (54 credits)

The Interfaculty Program Cognitive Science, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc., is designed to allow students to explore the multidisciplinary study of cognition in humans and machines. The goal is to understand the principles of intelligence and thought with the hope that this will lead to a better understanding of the mind and of learning, and to the development of intelligent devices.

Note: B.A. & Sc. students who take interfaculty programs must take at least 21 credits in Arts and 21 credits in Science across their interfaculty program and their minor or minor concentration.

Required Course (3 credits)

NSCI 201 (3) Introduction to Neuroscience 2

Core Complementary Courses (21 credits)

3 credits from the following logic courses:

COMP 230 (3) Logic and Computability
MATH 318 (3) Mathematical Logic
PHIL 210 (3) Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

3 credits from the following statistics courses:

MATH 203 (3) Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 323 (3) Probability
PSYC 204 (3) Introduction to Psychological Statistics

3 credits from the following computer science courses:

COMP 202 (3) Foundations of Programming
COMP 204 (3) Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 250 (3) Introduction to Computer Science

3 credits from the following linguistics courses:

LING 201 (3) Introduction to Linguistics
LING 210 (3) Introduction to Speech Science
LING 260 (3) Meaning in Language

3 credits from the following philosophy courses:

PHIL 200 (3) Introduction to Philosophy 1
PHIL 201 (3) Introduction to Philosophy 2
PHIL 221 (3) Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2

3 credits from the following neuroscience courses:

NSCI 200* (3) Introduction to Neuroscience 1
PSYC 211 (3) Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience

3 credits from the following psychology courses:

PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition

Complementary Courses

30 credits are selected as follows

18 credits from one of the following lists: Computer Science, Linguistics, Neuroscience, Philosophy, or Psychology.

12 credits from any of the five lists.

Of the 30 Complementary Course credits, 15 credits taken must be at the 400 level or higher.

Computer Science

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 345	(3)	From Natural Language to Data Science
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
COMP 400	(4)	Project in Computer Science
COMP 409	(3)	Concurrent Programming
COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 445	(3)	Computational Linguistics
COMP 451	(3)	Fundamentals of Machine Learning
COMP 523	(3)	Language-based Security
COMP 527	(3)	Logic and Computation
COMP 531	(3)	Advanced Theory of Computation
COMP 546	(4)	Computational Perception
COMP 549	(3)	Brain-Inspired Artificial Intelligence
COMP 550	(3)	Natural Language Processing
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
COMP 558	(4)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
COMP 562	(4)	Theory of Machine Learning
COMP 579	(4)	Reinforcement Learning
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

Linguistics

Any course at the 300, 400 or 500 level from the department of Linguistics, or from the following list:

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 210	(3)	Introduction to Speech Science
LING 260	(3)	Meaning in Language

Philosophy

NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 370	(0)	
PHIL 410	(0)	
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology

Psychology

ANTH 440	(3)	Cognitive Anthropology
MUMT 250	(3)	Music Perception and Cognition
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning and Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 319	(3)	Computational Models - Cognition

PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 439	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 443	(3)	Affective Neuroscience
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication and Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition

Neuroscience

* Students select either NSCI 200 or PHGY 209, but not both.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 307	(3)	Behavioural Ecology
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 414	(3)	Invertebrate Brain Circuits and Behaviours
BIOL 506	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning
BIOL 507	(3)	Animal Communication
BIOL 517	(3)	Cognitive Ecology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 503	(3)	Computational Neuroscience

NEUR 507	(3)	Topics in Radionuclide Imaging
NSCI 200*	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
PHGY 209*	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 443	(3)	Affective Neuroscience
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYT 301	(3)	Issues in Drug Dependence
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 502	(3)	Brain Evolution and Psychiatry
PSYT 515	(3)	Advanced Studies in Addiction

Research Course

COGS 401	(6)	Research Cognitive Science 1
----------	-----	------------------------------

10.10 Computer Science (COMP)

The School of Computer Science and the discipline are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Computer Science \(COMP\)](#).

The following are considered Science programs in the B.A. & Sc.:

- Minor Concentration in Computer Science
- Major Concentration in Computer Science
- Major Concentration in Software Engineering

10.10.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Computer Science (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Computer Science is designed for students who want to gain a basic understanding of computer science principles and may be taken in conjunction with any program in the Faculty of Arts.

Students are strongly encouraged to talk to an adviser of the School before choosing their complementary courses to ensure they follow an approved course sequence.

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) should be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Required Courses (9 credits)

* Students who have sufficient knowledge of programming should not take COMP 202, and instead should replace it with an additional Computer Science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following list or from Computer Science (COMP) courses at the 300 level or above excluding COMP 364 and COMP 396.

COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 280	(3)	History and Philosophy of Computing
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

10.10.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Computer Science (36 credits)

This Major concentration represents an in-depth introduction to computer science and its sub-areas. Students that are interested in further study in Computer Science can combine the Major Concentration Computer Science with the Supplementary Minor in Computer Science to constitute a program very close to the Major Computer Science offered by the Faculty of Science. For further information, please consult the Program Adviser.

Students with two programs in the same department/unit must have a third program in a different department/unit to be eligible to graduate. Please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations for "Faculty Degree Requirements," "About Program Requirements," and "Departmental Programs" for the Multi-track System options.

Required Courses (18 credits)

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) should be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Notes for the list below:

* Students who have sufficient knowledge in programming do not need to take COMP 202 and should replace it with an additional computer science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from each of the groups A, B, C, and D:

Group A:

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

Group B:

MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics

Group C:

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

Group D:

COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design

An additional 3 credits may be selected from Group A or B.

The remaining complementary credits must be selected from COMP 230 and COMP courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 364, COMP 396).

10.10.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Software Engineering (37 credits)

The Major Concentration Software Engineering focuses on the techniques and methodology required to design and develop complex software systems and covers the subject commonly known as "Software Engineering."

MATH 133, MATH 140, and MATH 141 (or their equivalents) must be completed prior to taking courses in this program.

Note: This program does not lead to certification as a Professional Engineer.

Required Courses (30 credits)

* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and can replace it with additional computer science complementary course credits.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

Complementary Courses (7 credits)

At least 7 credits from:

COMP 322	(1)	Introduction to C++
COMP 361D1	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 529	(4)	Software Architecture
COMP 533	(3)	Model-Driven Software Development
ECSE 326	(3)	Software Requirements Engineering
ECSE 437	(3)	Software Delivery
ECSE 539	(4)	Advanced Software Language Engineering

or any COMP courses at the 300 level or above, excluding COMP 364 and COMP 396.

10.11 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC)

The Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Earth and Planetary Sciences \(EPSC\)](#).

10.11.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits)

The Minor Geology offers students from other departments the opportunity to obtain exposure to the Earth Sciences.

Required Courses (6 credits)

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits, one of:

EPSC 201	(3)	Understanding Planet Earth
EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History

9 credits selected from the list below and other 300-level and higher courses in Earth and Planetary Sciences may be substituted with permission.

EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
EPSC 303	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes

10.12 East Asian Studies (EAST)

East Asian Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > East Asian Studies \(EAST\)](#).

10.12.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

Introduction to East Asian Culture

6 credits, two of the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Literature, Culture and Society

12 credits of courses in East Asian Literature, Culture and Society selected from the list below.

East Asian Studies (EAST)

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies
EAST 279	(3)	Introduction to Film History
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: East Asian Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: East Asian Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern and Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 363	(3)	Early and Medieval Japan
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 369	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Asian Media
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 372	(3)	Topics in Television: Asia
EAST 375	(3)	Korean Media and Popular Culture
EAST 377	(3)	Topics: Transnational Asian Culture
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea

EAST 388	(3)	Asian Migrations and Diasporas
EAST 389	(3)	Global Cinema and Media Asia
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 468	(3)	Science and Technology: Asia
EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film and Media
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	()	
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	()	
LLCU 279	(3)	Introduction to Film History

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 329	()	
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Economics (ECON)

ECON 335	(3)	The Japanese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area

History (HIST)

HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 308	(3)	Formation of Chinese Tradition
HIST 318	()	
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan
HIST 445	(3)	Late Imperial China
HIST 508	(3)	The Art of War in China
HIST 568D1	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 568D2	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 578D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 578D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History

Management (ORGB)

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Political Science (POLI)

POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
----------	-----	----------------------

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 443	()	
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	()	
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context

10.12.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as specified below.

Introduction to East Asian Culture

3 credits from the following:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

East Asian Language

9 credits of language (see the list below). Students may meet this requirement by passing the first level of Korean, Chinese or Japanese with a grade of "C" or better. Students with prior knowledge of an Asian language may substitute a second level in place of a first level. Or, these students may take 6 credits of language at the 400-level or above from the list and an additional 3 credits of East Asian Studies (EAST) courses.

Note: Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.

EAST 220D1	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 220D2	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 230D1	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 230D2	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 240D1	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 240D2	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 241	(3)	Japanese Writing Beginners 1
EAST 242	(3)	Japanese Writing Beginners 2
EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 341	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 1
EAST 342	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 2
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 535	(3)	Chinese for Business 1

EAST 536	(3)	Chinese for Business 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2

East Asian Studies (EAST)

6 credits at the 300 level or above in East Asian Studies (EAST) courses selected from:

EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: East Asian Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: East Asian Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern and Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 363	(3)	Early and Medieval Japan
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 369	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Asian Media
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 372	(3)	Topics in Television: Asia
EAST 375	(3)	Korean Media and Popular Culture
EAST 377	(3)	Topics: Transnational Asian Culture
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
EAST 388	(3)	Asian Migrations and Diasporas
EAST 389	(3)	Global Cinema and Media Asia
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 468	(3)	Science and Technology: Asia
EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film and Media

EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

10.12.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language (18 credits)

This program may not be expanded to the Major Concentration East Asian Studies.

The program offers students who have a background in an East Asian language the opportunity to study this language at the advanced level (300 level and above), including the classical language.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

There are two options.

18 credits in second, third, or fourth level language courses in a single East Asian language, or a combination of an advanced language and other courses in East Asian culture, literature, or society at the 300 level or above, chosen in consultation with the Departmental Program Adviser.

10.12.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

Introduction to East Asian Culture

3-6 credits from the following courses:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

0-3 credits from the following:

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies

East Asian Language

6-9 credits of East Asian language courses selected from the list below.

Note: Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.

EAST 220D1	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 220D2	(4.5)	First Level Korean
EAST 230D1	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 230D2	(4.5)	First Level Chinese
EAST 240D1	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 240D2	(4.5)	First Level Japanese
EAST 241	(3)	Japanese Writing Beginners 1
EAST 242	(3)	Japanese Writing Beginners 2
EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 341	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 1
EAST 342	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 2
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 535	(3)	Chinese for Business 1
EAST 536	(3)	Chinese for Business 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(0)	
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2
EAST 547	(0)	

East Asian Literature, Culture and Society

21-24 credits of courses in East Asian Literature, Culture and Society selected from the list below. At least 6 credits must be taken at the 400 or 500 level.

East Asian Studies (EAST)

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies

EAST 279	(3)	Introduction to Film History
EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: East Asian Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: East Asian Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 328	(3)	Archaeology East Asian Empires
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern and Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 363	(3)	Early and Medieval Japan
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 369	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Asian Media
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 372	(3)	Topics in Television: Asia
EAST 375	(3)	Korean Media and Popular Culture
EAST 377	(3)	Topics: Transnational Asian Culture
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
EAST 388	(3)	Asian Migrations and Diasporas
EAST 389	(3)	Global Cinema and Media Asia
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 468	(3)	Science and Technology: Asia
EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film and Media
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2

EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China
EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	()	
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	()	
LLCU 279	(3)	Introduction to Film History

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 328	()	
ANTH 329	()	
ANTH 331	(3)	Prehistory of East Asia
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

Economics (ECON)

ECON 335	(3)	The Japanese Economy
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area

Geography (GEOG)

GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
----------	-----	--------------------------

History (HIST)

HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 308	(3)	Formation of Chinese Tradition
HIST 318	()	
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 439	(3)	History of Women in China
HIST 441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST 442	(3)	Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
HIST 443	(3)	Topics: Modern Japan
HIST 445	(3)	Late Imperial China
HIST 508	(3)	The Art of War in China

HIST 568D1	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 568D2	(3)	Topics in Chinese History
HIST 578D1	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History
HIST 578D2	(3)	Seminar in Japanese History

Management (ORGB)

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Political Science (POLI)

POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
----------	-----	----------------------

Religious Studies (RELG)

RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 443	(0)	
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	(0)	
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context

10.12.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component East Asian Studies (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00. In addition, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.30 in program courses.

Required Course (3 credits)

EAST 495D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies
EAST 495D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies

Complementary Courses (33 credits)**Introduction to East Asian Culture**

3-6 credits from:

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
----------	-----	---

EAST 212	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

0-3 credits selected from:

EAST 215	(3)	Introduction to East Asian Art
EAST 250	(3)	Introduction to Asian Media Studies

East Asian Language

18 credits in an East Asian language above the introductory level selected from the following courses:

EAST 320D1	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 320D2	(4.5)	Second Level Korean
EAST 330D1	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 330D2	(4.5)	Second Level Chinese
EAST 340D1	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 340D2	(4.5)	Second Level Japanese
EAST 341	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 1
EAST 342	(3)	Japanese Writing Intermediate 2
EAST 420	(3)	Third Level Korean 1
EAST 421	(3)	Third Level Korean 2
EAST 430D1	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 430D2	(3)	Third Level Chinese
EAST 440D1	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 440D2	(3)	Third Level Japanese
EAST 530D1	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 530D2	(3)	Fourth Level Chinese
EAST 533	(3)	Classical Chinese 1
EAST 534	(3)	Classical Chinese 2
EAST 540D1	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 540D2	(3)	Fourth Level Japanese
EAST 543	(3)	Classical Japanese 1
EAST 544	(3)	Classical Japanese 2
EAST 547	(3)	Advanced Translation in Japanese

East Asian Studies (EAST)

9 credits chosen from the following East Asian Studies courses, at least 3 credits must be at the 400-level or above.

EAST 303	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
EAST 304	(3)	Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
EAST 305	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 1
EAST 306	(3)	Current Topics: Japanese Studies 2
EAST 307	(3)	Topics: East Asian Language and Literature 1
EAST 308	(3)	Topics: East Asian Language and Literature 2
EAST 313	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1

EAST 314	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 352	(3)	Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 356	(3)	Modern and Contemporary Chinese Art
EAST 358	(3)	Later Chinese Art (960-1911)
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 363	(3)	Early and Medieval Japan
EAST 364	(3)	Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
EAST 369	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Asian Media
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 372	(3)	Topics in Television: Asia
EAST 375	(3)	Korean Media and Popular Culture
EAST 377	(3)	Topics: Transnational Asian Culture
EAST 385	(3)	Global Korea
EAST 388	(3)	Asian Migrations and Diasporas
EAST 389	(3)	Global Cinema and Media Asia
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 461	(3)	Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
EAST 462	(3)	Japan in Asia
EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 468	(3)	Science and Technology: Asia
EAST 477	(3)	Media and Environment in Asia
EAST 478	(3)	Topics: Korean Film and Media
EAST 491	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 1
EAST 492	(3)	Tutorial: East Asian Languages and Literatures 2
EAST 493	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 1
EAST 494	(3)	Special Topics: East Asian Studies 2
EAST 501	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 1
EAST 502	(3)	Advanced Topics in Japanese Studies 2
EAST 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 1
EAST 504	(3)	Advanced Topics in Chinese Studies 2
EAST 505	(3)	Advanced Topics in Korean Studies
EAST 515	(3)	Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
EAST 525	(3)	Critical Area Studies in Asia
EAST 527	(3)	Culture and Capital in Asia
EAST 550	(3)	Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
EAST 551	(3)	Technologies of Self in Early China

EAST 559	(3)	Advanced Topics: Chinese Literature
EAST 562	(3)	Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
EAST 563	(3)	Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Asia
EAST 569	(3)	Advanced Topics: Japanese Literature
EAST 582	(3)	Japanese Culture and Society

10.13 Economics (ECON)

The Department of Economics, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Economics \(ECON\)](#).

10.13.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Economics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Economics provides a moderate level of specialization in Economics for students who usually are pursuing Major Concentrations or Honours Programs in other fields of study. It does, however, provide an option to switch to or add a Major Concentration in Economics. There is a special Minor for Management students.

Program Requirements

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits, of which 6 credits must be from Group A and 12 credits from Group B.

Group A

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 230D1	(3)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 230D2	(3)	Microeconomic Theory

Group B

Economics courses with course numbers above ECON 208 (excluding ECON 295), at least 6 of which must be at the 300, 400 or 500 level.

Program Notes:

Only one of ECON 208 or ECON 230D1/D2 or ECON 250D1/D2 can be credited to the Economics Minor. Only one of ECON 209 or ECON 330D1/D2 or ECON 352D1/D2 can be credited to the Economics Minor. The combination of ECON 230D1/D2 and ECON 209 is allowed.

Special Minor in Economics for Management Students

Information on this Minor Concentration and its special restrictions is in the Desautels Faculty of Management website at www.mcgill.ca/desautels/programs/bcom/academics/areas-study/economics/minor-concentration-economics. Students should consult with the advisers in both the Faculty of Management and the Department of Economics for advice on this minor concentration.

10.13.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Economics (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Economics is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit the student a degree of specialization in economics. It consists of 36 credits in courses approved by the Economics Department. Students wishing to pursue this concentration need to consult the department's rules and regulations at: www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/majorminor.

All students who wish to begin (or continue) the Major Concentration Economics should see a majors adviser in the Department of Economics in each of their university years. Further information may be obtained from the Department's website, or from any majors adviser; consult the Departmental office for a list of advisers and their advising times.

Students who are registering for the first time with the Department should attend the orientation meeting in August (check the website for details) before seeing an adviser.

A student choosing the Major Concentration Economics must take 36 credits in Economics. The Economics courses will normally be taken at McGill and will be selected from the courses shown below. Major Concentration in Economics students entering University at the U1 year in September should directly proceed to ECON 230D1/ECON 230D2 without taking ECON 208 and ECON 209.

Note: Students who wish to switch from the Major Concentration to Honours Economics must complete all the requirements of the Honours program.

Mathematics: Mastery of high school mathematics is required for all economics courses.

Prerequisites: In general, 200-level courses have no prerequisites and 300-level and 400-level courses have ECON 230D1/ECON 230D2 or ECON 250D1/ECON 250D2 (or ECON 208 and ECON 209, or MGCR 293 and ECON 295) as prerequisites. In addition, 400-level courses have Calculus 1 (or its equivalent) or a course in mathematical techniques for economic analysis (or its equivalent) as a prerequisite.

Required Courses (18 credits)

All students must take 6 credits of approved statistics courses. Students should refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available at: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>.

ECON 227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 230D1	(3)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 230D2	(3)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 330D1	(3)	Macroeconomic Theory
ECON 330D2	(3)	Macroeconomic Theory

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Economics selected from other 200- (with numbers above 209), 300-, 400- and 500-level courses. At least 6 of these credits must be in 400- or 500-level courses. No more than 6 credits may be at the 200 level.

10.13.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Economics (30 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two approved disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs" on the Economics Department website.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each of the relevant departments to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable) in each year of their program.

For the Economics component of this program, Joint Honours students should consult: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/honours>. For the current list of advisers in Economics and their advising times, see the website of the Department of Economics.

Continuation in the Economic component of this program from one year to the next requires a minimum grade of B- in ECON 250D1/D2, and a minimum B- average in the required and complementary Honours Economics courses. Students failing to meet these requirements must switch out of the Honours program. If they continue to register in Honours, they will not be allowed to graduate with Honours. Note that graduation with Honours has more stringent requirements (see below) than these.

For graduation with the Economics component, a student must also obtain a 3.00 GPA in the required courses, a 3.00 average in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.00. For a First Class Honours degree, the minimum requirements are a 3.50 program GPA in the required courses, a 3.50 average in the required and complementary credits in Economics, and a CGPA of 3.50. In cases where a student takes a Supplemental Exam in an Economics course, both the original and the Supplemental Exam grades will be counted in the calculation of the GPA and CGPA averages.

Students also have to meet the requirements of the other component of this program and of the relevant Faculty for Honours and First Class Honours.

Program Prerequisites (0-10 credits)

For entering the program:

MATH 133*	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140**	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141**	(4)	Calculus 2

* Or equivalent (to be completed prior to U2)

** Or equivalent

Required Courses (27 credits)

Please refer to the Department's document "Rules on Stats Courses for Economics Students" available at: <http://www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses/>. Students who have taken equivalent statistics courses may be waived the ECON 257D1/ECON 257D2 requirement. These students will normally be required to take ECON 469 in addition to ECON 468.

ECON 250D1	(3)	Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
------------	-----	--

ECON 250D2	(3)	Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
ECON 257D1	(3)	Economic Statistics - Honours
ECON 257D2	(3)	Economic Statistics - Honours
ECON 352D1	(3)	Macroeconomics - Honours
ECON 352D2	(3)	Macroeconomics - Honours
ECON 450	(3)	Advanced Economic Theory 1 - Honours
ECON 452	(3)	Advanced Economic Theory 2 - Honours
ECON 468	(3)	Econometrics 1 - Honours

Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

ECON 460	(3)	History of Thought 1 - Honours
ECON 461	(3)	History of Thought 2 - Honours
ECON 469	(3)	Econometrics 2 - Honours

10.14 English (ENGL)

The Department of English, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : English \(ENGL\)](#).

10.14.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies may be expanded to the Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 277	(3)	Introduction to Film Studies

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Major Figures

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2

Historical Dimension

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
----------	-----	----------------------------------

ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

Additional Cultural Studies

6 additional credits from the option's offerings which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Cultural Studies categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Cultural Studies lists, such as courses in Literature, may not count toward the Minor Concentration English - Cultural Studies.

ENGL 280	(3)	Introduction to Film as Mass Medium
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 366	(3)	Film Genre
ENGL 378	(3)	Media and Culture
ENGL 379	(3)	Film Theory
ENGL 380	(3)	Non-Fiction Media: Cinema, Television, Radio
ENGL 382	(3)	International Cinema 1
ENGL 383	(3)	Studies in Communications 1
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 386	(3)	Fans, Celebrities, Audiences
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 389	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 390	(3)	Political and Cultural Theory
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 395	(3)	Cultural and Theatre Studies
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2

10.14.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration English - Drama and Theatre may be expanded to the Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (3 credits)

ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
----------	-----	---------------------------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as described below.

Theatre History Courses

3 credits from a list of courses in Theatre History:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2

ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Courses Before 1900

3 credits from a list of courses in Drama and Theatre before 1900:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900

Drama and Theatre Courses at the 400 level

3 credits from a list of Drama and Theatre courses:

ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 413	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 458	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 1
ENGL 459	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 2
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 485	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History 1700-1900
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Option's Offerings - Additional Courses

6 additional credits from the option's offerings.

This category includes all the courses listed above except required courses, as well as the courses listed below.

Note: Any English course not on the lists specifically for the Drama and Theatre option—such as unlisted courses in Cultural Studies—may not count toward the Drama and Theatre program. Please consult a departmental adviser for guidance on course choices.

ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 375	(3)	Interpretation Dramatic Text
ENGL 434	(3)	Independent Theatre Project

Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments

Permission to count extra-departmental credits must be obtained in advance of taking any course from outside the Department of English. Students are normally permitted to count 3 credits from other departments towards their Drama and Theatre Minor. Permission is obtained with the signature of a Department of English program adviser on the student's program audit sheet.

This list comprises courses in other departments that might be accepted by an adviser for credit toward the student's Drama and Theatre program. This list applies only to these courses as they are offered in the current academic year.

There might be other courses in the Faculty of Arts for which a student could receive Drama and Theatre program credit. A student who has identified a course not noted below should show their program adviser the course syllabus in advance and, if he or she agrees, get the adviser's initialled approval of the course on their program audit sheet. The Department requires a complete signed audit sheet in the student's file in Arts 155 in order to process the file for graduation.

Included in the list are courses taught in languages other than English and courses that have prerequisites.

* Note: The courses in the list below with an asterisk ("*") have an historical dimension and may count toward this program requirement. Other courses could count toward the "option's offerings" component of the program.

EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
HISP 324*	(3)	20th Century Drama
MUAR 387*	(3)	The Opera
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception

10.14.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration English - Literature (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration English - Literature may be expanded to the Major Concentration English - Literature.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Major Author

3 credits on a Major Author:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

Pre-1800

3 credits from a list of pre-1800 literature courses:

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel

ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English

Additional Literature

6 additional credits from ENGL offerings in Literature which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Literature categories for the Major Concentration in English - Literature program and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Literature lists, such as courses in Cultural Studies, may not count.

ENGL 199	(3)	FYS: Form and Representation
ENGL 204	(3)	English Literature and the Bible
ENGL 237	(3)	Introduction to Study of a Literary Form
ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 338	(3)	Short Story
ENGL 343	(3)	Literature and Science 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 364	(3)	Creative Writing: Fiction 2
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 394	(3)	Popular Literary Forms
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature
ENGL 424	(3)	Irish Literature
ENGL 437	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form

ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 460	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory
ENGL 461	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory 2
ENGL 464	(3)	Creative Writing: Poetry

10.14.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

The Cultural Studies option concentrates on analysis of forms of cultural expression and symbolic interaction, and of the various media through which these may be disseminated and transformed. Such study concerns symbolic form, aesthetically based forms of analysis, and the various modes of criticism and theory relevant to media which contain both verbal and non-verbal elements. The aim is above all to hone students' analytical and interpretive skills while introducing them to specific critical approaches to cultural studies. This is not a major in journalism or communications; and while many of our graduates go on to do creative work in a variety of media, instruction in film and video production is not part of the curriculum.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (9 credits)

These courses should be taken in the first two terms of the program.

ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 277	(3)	Introduction to Film Studies
ENGL 359	(3)	The Poetics of the Image

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Major Figures

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2

Canadian Component

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with a Canadian component:

ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 441	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Cultural Studies

Theory or Criticism

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory or Criticism:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text

ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

400-Level Theory

3 credits from a list of 400-level courses in Cultural Studies with a theoretical component.

Historical Dimension

6 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

Additional Cultural Studies

9 additional credits from the option's offerings which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Cultural Studies categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Cultural Studies lists, such as courses in Literature, may not count toward the Major Concentration English - Cultural Studies.

ENGL 280	(3)	Introduction to Film as Mass Medium
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 366	(3)	Film Genre
ENGL 378	(3)	Media and Culture
ENGL 379	(3)	Film Theory
ENGL 380	(3)	Non-Fiction Media: Cinema, Television, Radio
ENGL 382	(3)	International Cinema 1
ENGL 383	(3)	Studies in Communications 1
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 386	(3)	Fans, Celebrities, Audiences
ENGL 388	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 389	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 390	(3)	Political and Cultural Theory
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 395	(3)	Cultural and Theatre Studies
ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2

Other Departments

Students are normally permitted to count 6 credits from other departments toward their English programs. In exceptional circumstances, an adviser who is approached by a student with strong academic grounds for including a third such course may grant permission (to a maximum of 9 extra-departmental credits) and must so indicate in advance by signing the departmental program audit sheet.

10.14.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

The Drama and Theatre option tries to place its subject in as broad a social and philosophical context as possible. The Drama and Theatre program is not designed to provide professional theatre training. The aim is rather to encourage students to explore the subject as a liberal arts discipline.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (6 credits)

6 credits to be taken in the first two terms of the program

ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
ENGL 355	(3)	The Poetics of Performance

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as described below.

3 credits from the following practice-based courses:

ENGL 269	(3)	Introduction to Performance
ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2

Performance-Oriented Courses

3 credits from the list of Performance-Oriented Courses:

ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 367	(3)	Acting 2
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2
ENGL 396	(3)	Theatre Practicum 1
ENGL 397	(3)	Theatre Practicum 2
ENGL 465D1	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 465D2	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 466D1	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 466D2	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 469	(3)	Acting 3

Drama and/or Theatre Courses with a Canadian Component

3 credits from the list of Drama and/or Theatre courses with a Canadian component:

ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 413	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre

Theory or Criticism Courses

3 credits from the list of Theory or Criticism courses:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3

ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Theatre History Courses

3 credits from the list of Theatre History courses:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900

Drama and Theatre Before 1900 Courses

3 credits from the list of courses in Drama and Theatre before 1900:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare

Drama and Theatre Option's Offerings - Additional Courses

12 additional credits from the option's offerings.

This category includes all the courses listed above except required courses, as well as the courses listed below.

Note: Any English course not on the lists specifically for the Drama and Theatre option—such as unlisted courses in Cultural Studies—may not count toward the Drama and Theatre program. Please consult a departmental adviser for guidance on course choices.

ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 375	(3)	Interpretation Dramatic Text
ENGL 430	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
ENGL 434	(3)	Independent Theatre Project
ENGL 458	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 1
ENGL 459	(3)	Theories of Text and Performance 2

Drama and Theatre - Courses of Interest - Other Departments

Students are normally permitted to count 6 credits from other departments toward their English programs. In exceptional circumstances, an adviser, approached by a student with strong academic grounds for including a third such course, may grant permission, to a maximum of 9 extra-departmental credits, and must so indicate in advance by signing the departmental program audit sheet.

This list comprises courses in other departments that might be accepted by an adviser for credit toward the student's Drama and Theatre program. This list applies only to these courses as they are offered in the current academic year.

There might be other courses in the Faculty of Arts for which a student could receive Drama and Theatre program credit. A student who has identified a course not noted below, should show their program adviser the course syllabus in advance and, if he or she agrees, get the adviser's initialled approval of

the course on their program audit sheet. The Department requires a complete signed audit sheet in the student's file in Arts 155 in order to process the file for graduation.

Included in the list are courses taught in languages other than English and courses that have prerequisites.

* Note: The courses in the list below with an asterisk ("*") have an historical dimension and may count toward this program requirement. Other courses could count toward the "option's offerings" component of the program.

EAST 464	(3)	Image, Text, Performance
MUAR 387*	(3)	The Opera
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception

10.14.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration English - Literature (36 credits)

The Literature option provides a grounding in the basic texts and methods of the discipline as well as wide acquaintance with substantial areas of the field.

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

Required Courses (9 credits)

These courses should be taken in the first two terms of the program.

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 311	(3)	Poetics

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as described below.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Canadian Literature

3 credits from a list of Canadian Literature courses:

ENGL 228	(3)	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL 229	(3)	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 410	(3)	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL 411	(3)	Studies in Canadian Fiction

Theory or Criticism

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory or Criticism:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text

ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Areas of English Literature

6 credits, 3 credits each from two of the following areas: Backgrounds of English Literature, Old English, Medieval, Renaissance:

Backgrounds of English Literature

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1

Old English

ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English

Medieval

ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English

Renaissance

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare

Areas of English Literature

6 credits, 3 credits each from two of the following areas: Restoration, 18th Century, Romantic, Victorian, 19th Century American:

Restoration

ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2

18 Century

ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century

Romantic

ENGL 331	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 1
ENGL 332	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 2
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2

Victorian

ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 330	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 2
ENGL 334	(3)	Victorian Poetry
ENGL 404	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2

19th Century American

ENGL 326	(3)	19th Century American Prose
ENGL 422	(3)	Studies in 19th Century American Literature

Areas of English Literature

3 credits from one of the following areas: Early 20th Century, Modernist, Post-modernist, Contemporary:

Early 20th Century

ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1

Modernist

ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

Post-modernist

ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction

Contemporary

ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 333	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 336	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 2
ENGL 339	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 362	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 2
ENGL 407	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 408	(3)	The 20th Century
ENGL 419	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction

Additional Literature

6 additional credits from ENGL offerings in Literature which includes all the courses specifically listed in the Literature categories above and the courses listed below. Any ENGL course not on these Literature lists, such as courses in Cultural Studies, may not count toward the Major Concentration in English - Literature.

ENGL 199	(3)	FYS: Form and Representation
ENGL 204	(3)	English Literature and the Bible
ENGL 237	(3)	Introduction to Study of a Literary Form
ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
ENGL 338	(3)	Short Story
ENGL 343	(3)	Literature and Science 1
ENGL 345	(3)	Literature and Society
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 364	(3)	Creative Writing: Fiction 2
ENGL 369	(3)	Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 394	(3)	Popular Literary Forms
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature
ENGL 424	(3)	Irish Literature
ENGL 437	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 438	(3)	Studies in Literary Form
ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 460	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory
ENGL 461	(3)	Studies in Literary Theory 2
ENGL 464	(3)	Creative Writing: Poetry

Major Author

3 credits on a Major Author must be included in the 27 complementary course credits.

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author

ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

10.14.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Cultural Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs". Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.) Applications will be considered by the Department's Honours Committee on the basis of the student's program GPA, at a minimum of 3.50. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form.

The maintenance of a 3.50 program GPA is required for continuation in Joint Honours. Graduation with Joint Honours requires a minimum CGPA of 3.00, a minimum program GPA of 3.50, and a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay. Graduation with First Class Joint Honours in English requires a minimum CGPA of 3.50, a minimum program GPA of 3.70, and a minimum mark of A on the Honours Essay.

Each academic year, there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide their name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the Adviser.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 277	(3)	Introduction to Film Studies
ENGL 359	(3)	The Poetics of the Image

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as described below.

In addition to the 6-credit requirement for Advanced Study described below, all Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above. Students are encouraged to take courses at the 300 level and above. In addition to the Advanced Study requirement, 3 of the remaining 21 Complementary Course credits must be completed at the 500 level. A maximum of 9 of the 27 credits are allowed at the 200 level, none in the final year of the program.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Advanced Study

6 credits of advanced study, in one of the following two forms A or B, in order of preference:

A) 6 credits of honours essay:

ENGL 491D1	(3)	Honours Essay
ENGL 491D2	(3)	Honours Essay

B) Two 3-credit 500-level courses selected in consultation with the student's adviser(s).

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the Arts section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.)

Major Figures

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies:

ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
----------	-----	-------------

ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 409	(3)	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 417	(3)	A Major English Poet
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

Theory

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Historical Dimension

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension:

ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1

400-Level Theory

3 credits from a list of 400-level courses in Cultural Studies with a theoretical component:

ENGL 454	(3)	Topics in Cultural Studies and Gender
ENGL 479	(3)	Philosophy of Film
ENGL 483	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 484	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 488	(3)	Special Topics / Communications and Mass Media 2
ENGL 489	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 490	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 2
ENGL 492	(3)	Image and Text

Departmental Offerings

9 additional credits of English (ENGL) courses, preferably courses at the 300 level or above.

10.14.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Drama and Theatre (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs." Applications to do a Joint Honours

program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.) The minimum CGPA for application to the Joint Honours program is 3.30. Students with a CGPA lower than 3.3 and at or above 3.0 (but with the requisite 3.5 program GPA) may consult the Director of the Honours program for special permission to apply. Students with a program GPA lower than 3.5 and at or above 3.3 (but with the requisite CGPA of 3.3) may also consult the Director of the Honours program for special permission to apply. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form.

The maintenance of a 3.50 program GPA is required for continuation in Joint Honours. Graduation with Joint Honours requires a minimum CGPA of 3.00, a minimum program GPA of 3.50, and a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay. Graduation with First Class Joint Honours in English requires a minimum CGPA of 3.50, a minimum program GPA of 3.70, and a minimum mark of A on the Honours Essay.

Each academic year, there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide their name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the Adviser.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL 230	(3)	Introduction to Theatre Studies
ENGL 355	(3)	The Poetics of Performance

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as described below. In addition to the 6-credit requirement for Advanced Study described below, all Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above. In addition to the Advanced Study requirement, 3 of the remaining 24 Complementary Course credits must be completed at the 500 level. A maximum of 9 of the 30 credits are allowed at the 200 level, none in the final year of the program.

Advanced Study

6 credits of advanced study, in one of the following two forms A or B, in order of preference:

A) 6 credits of honours essay:

ENGL 491D1	(3)	Honours Essay
ENGL 491D2	(3)	Honours Essay

OR

B) Two 3-credit 500-level courses selected in consultation with the student's adviser(s).

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the Arts section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.)

3 credits from the following practice-based courses:

ENGL 269	(3)	Introduction to Performance
ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2
ENGL 396	(3)	Theatre Practicum 1
ENGL 397	(3)	Theatre Practicum 2

Theory Courses

3 credits from a list of theory courses:

ENGL 317	(3)	Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318	(3)	Theory of English Studies 2

ENGL 319	(3)	Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322	(3)	Theories of the Text
ENGL 346	(3)	Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352	(3)	Theories of Difference

Dramatic Literature

3 credits in Dramatic Literature:

For a list of courses for the current academic year, please consult the Department of English web page <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/>.

History of the Theatre

3 credits in History of the Theatre:

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 312	(3)	Victorian and Edwardian Drama 1
ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 370	(3)	Theatre History: The Long Eighteenth Century
ENGL 371	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 467	(3)	Advanced Studies in Theatre History
ENGL 486	(3)	Special Topics in Theatre History After 1900
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 566	(3)	Special Studies in Drama 1

Performance-Oriented Courses

3 credits from the list of Performance-Oriented courses:

ENGL 365	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 1
ENGL 367	(3)	Acting 2
ENGL 368	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 1
ENGL 372	(3)	Stage Scenery and Lighting 2
ENGL 376	(3)	Scene Study
ENGL 377	(3)	Costuming for the Theatre 2
ENGL 396	(3)	Theatre Practicum 1
ENGL 397	(3)	Theatre Practicum 2
ENGL 465D1*	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 465D2*	(4.5)	Theatre Laboratory
ENGL 466D1**	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 466D2**	(3)	Directing for the Theatre
ENGL 469	(3)	Acting 3
ENGL 565	(3)	Drama Workshop

*, ** Note: Spanned credits. The amount over 3 credits can be attributed to Departmental Offerings credits.

Departmental Offerings

9 additional credits of English (ENGL) courses, preferably courses at the 300 level or above.

10.14.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component English - Literature (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs." Applications to do a Joint Honours program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9 credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18 credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.) The minimum CGPA for application to the Joint Honours program is 3.30. Students with a CGPA lower than 3.3 and at or above 3.0 (but with the requisite 3.5 program GPA) may consult the Director of the Honours program for special permission to apply. Students with a program GPA lower than 3.5 and at or above 3.3 (but with the requisite CGPA of 3.3) may also consult the Director of the Honours program for special permission to apply. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form.

The maintenance of a 3.50 program GPA is required for continuation in Joint Honours. Graduation with Joint Honours requires a minimum CGPA of 3.00, a minimum program GPA of 3.50, and a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay. Graduation with First Class Joint Honours in English requires a minimum CGPA of 3.50, a minimum program GPA of 3.70, and a minimum mark of A on the Honours Essay.

Each academic year, there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide their name and contact information. The Department's website <http://www.mcgill.ca/english/> provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this website should also be consulted prior to contacting the Adviser.

Required Courses (12 credits)

ENGL 202	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 203	(3)	Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 311	(3)	Poetics
ENGL 360	(3)	Literary Criticism

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits selected as described below.

In addition to the 6-credit requirement for Advanced Study described below, all Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above. Students are encouraged to take courses at the 300 level and above. At least 3 of the 24 credits must be devoted to a course on a Major Author as indicated under the rubrics dedicated to these offerings in each year's list of Complementary Courses on the Department of English website (<http://www.mcgill.ca/english>). In addition to the Advanced Study requirement, 3 of the remaining 18 Complementary Courses credits must be completed at the 500 level. A maximum of 9 of the 24 credits are allowed at the 200 level, none in the final year of the program.

Note on Topics Courses: The Department of English offers courses which change topic from academic year to academic year. Depending on the topic in a specific year, these courses may count toward different program requirements. At the time they register for a topics course, students should confirm with their program adviser the program requirement it fulfils for that academic year.

Advanced Study

6 credits of advanced study, in one of the following two forms A or B, in order of preference:

A) 6-credits of honours essay:

ENGL 491D1	(3)	Honours Essay
ENGL 491D2	(3)	Honours Essay

B) Two 3-credit 500-level courses selected in consultation with the student's adviser(s).

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours Adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program found in the Arts section of the eCalendar. For example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.)

Areas of English Literature

3 credits from one of the following areas: Backgrounds of English Literature, Old English, Medieval, Renaissance.

Backgrounds of English Literature

ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 348	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1

Old English

ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 553	(3)	Old English Literature

Medieval

ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(3)	Chaucer - Troilus and Criseyde
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English

Renaissance

ENGL 300	(3)	The Seventeenth Century
ENGL 305	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 1
ENGL 307	(3)	Renaissance English Literature 2
ENGL 308	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 1
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 315	(3)	Shakespeare
ENGL 316	(3)	Milton
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 400	(3)	Earlier English Renaissance
ENGL 401	(3)	Studies in the 17th Century
ENGL 416	(3)	Studies in Shakespeare
ENGL 501	(3)	16th Century
ENGL 516	(3)	Shakespeare

Areas of English Literature

3 credits from one of the following areas: Restoration, 18th Century, Romantic, Victorian, 19th Century American.

Restoration

ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama

18th Century

ENGL 301	(3)	Earlier 18th Century Novel
ENGL 302	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 1
ENGL 303	(3)	Restoration and 18th C. English Literature 2
ENGL 304	(3)	Later Eighteenth Century Novel
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 403	(3)	Studies in the 18th Century
ENGL 503	(3)	18th Century

Romantic

ENGL 331	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 1
ENGL 332	(3)	Literature Romantic Period 2

Victorian

ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 330	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 2
ENGL 334	(3)	Victorian Poetry
ENGL 404	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 1
ENGL 405	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 2
ENGL 423	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature
ENGL 504	(3)	19th Century

19th Century American

ENGL 326	(3)	19th Century American Prose
ENGL 422	(3)	Studies in 19th Century American Literature

Areas of English Literature

3 credits from one of the following areas: Early 20th Century, Modernist, Post-modernist, Contemporary.

Early 20th Century

ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1

Modernist

ENGL 327	(3)	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL 328	(3)	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL 335	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL 361	(3)	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL 414	(3)	Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
ENGL 418	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer

ENGL 505 (3) 20th Century

Post-modernist

ENGL 320 (3) Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 443 (3) Contemporary Women's Fiction

Contemporary

ENGL 320 (3) Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2
ENGL 336 (3) The 20th Century Novel 2
ENGL 339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2
ENGL 362 (3) Poetry of the 20th Century 2
ENGL 407 (3) The 20th Century
ENGL 408 (3) The 20th Century
ENGL 419 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature
ENGL 421 (3) African Literature
ENGL 443 (3) Contemporary Women's Fiction

Theory

3 credits from a list of courses on Theory:

ENGL 317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
ENGL 318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
ENGL 319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3
ENGL 322 (3) Theories of the Text
ENGL 346 (3) Materiality and Sociology of Text
ENGL 352 (3) Theories of Difference

Department Offerings

6 additional credits of English (ENGL) courses, preferably courses at the 300 level or above.

10.15 Environment

The Bieler School of Environment offers programs open to Bachelor of Arts and Science students; please refer to [Bieler School of Environment > Undergraduate](#) for more information.

- Minor: : [Minor in Environment](#)
- Interfaculty Programs: : [Bachelor of Arts and Science \(B.A. & Sc.\) – Interfaculty Programs](#)
- Honours: : [Honours Program in Environment](#)
- Diploma: : [Diploma in Environment](#)

10.16 French Language and Literature (FREN)

Le Département des littératures de langue française, de traduction et de création, les programmes et les cours offerts sont décrits à [Faculty of Arts](#) (Faculté des arts) > [Undergraduate](#) (programmes de premier cycle) > [Browse Academic Units & Programs](#) (programmes d'études) > : [Le Département des littératures de langue française, de traduction et de création](#) (langue et littérature françaises).

10.16.1 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (18 crédits)

Ce programme offre une introduction aux études littéraires de langue française et aux différentes pratiques littéraires que sont la création, la traduction et l'édition. Il vise également à fournir à chaque étudiant(e) les moyens de bien maîtriser l'écriture critique et les ressources de la langue. Il est possible de s'inscrire d'abord à ce programme et de le convertir par la suite en concentration majeure, moyennant l'ajout des cours requis pour répondre aux exigences de ce dernier programme. L'admission au programme nécessite une bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé.

COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (18 crédits)

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours d'introduction suivants :

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise

15 crédits répartis de la façon suivante, selon l'orientation choisie (« A : Études littéraires » ou « B : Pratiques littéraires ») :

ORIENTATION A : « Études littéraires »

12 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études » (au moins 3 de ces crédits doivent porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800) ;

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques ».

ORIENTATION B : « Pratiques littéraires »

12 crédits choisis parmi les cours d'au moins deux séries différentes du bloc « Pratiques » ;

3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études ».

I) BLOC: ÉTUDES

Liste de cours

(a) Série « Œuvres et courants »

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma francophone
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1

FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 461	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 1
FREN 472	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine
FREN 498	(3)	Questions de littérature 3
FREN 499	(3)	Questions de littérature 4

(b) Série « Langue française »

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

(c) Série « Théorie »

CCTR 331 *1	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 334	(3)	L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires 1
FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 375	(3)	Théories littéraires 2
FREN 391	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 1
FREN 394 *1	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e
FREN 425 *1	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 496	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 2

*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

II) BLOC: PRATIQUES

Liste des cours

(a) Série « Création »

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique
FREN 460	(3)	Atelier d'écriture

(b) Série « Édition »

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

(c) Série « Traduction »

CCTR 219 *2	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 225 *3	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
CCTR 326 *5	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *6	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 453 *7	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)
CCTR 455 *7	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)
CCTR 457 *7	(1.5)	Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)
CCTR 459 *7	(1.5)	Transcreation (English to French)
CCTR 507 *8	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
CCTR 535 *9	(3)	Introduction to Language Technologies
FREN 239 *2	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244 *3	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *6	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 346 *4	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 347 *9	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *8	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 *5	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *6	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494 *7	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.

*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

NOTE : Les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences ; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.16.2 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue & littérature françaises - Langue française (18 crédits)

Le programme « Concentration mineure en Langue et littérature françaises (option « Langue française ») » est offert en collaboration avec le Centre d'enseignement du français. Il s'adresse à des étudiant(e)s de français langue seconde qui ont déjà une bonne connaissance de la langue. Il vise l'acquisition d'un niveau de français équivalent au niveau B2 (« utilisateur expérimenté ») du Cadre européen de référence pour les langues dans les sphères universitaire, professionnelle, publique et personnelle.

Cette concentration mineure ne peut pas être convertie en concentration majeure. Pour être admis(e), l'étudiant(e) doit passer un test de classement au Centre d'enseignement du français.

COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (18 crédits)

De 3 à 15 crédits de cours FRSL (Centre d'enseignement du français) répartis de la façon suivante+ :

De 0 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours ci-dessous :

FRSL 321D1	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 321D2	(3)	Oral and Written French 2
FRSL 325	(6)	Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
FRSL 332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 01
FRSL 333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar 02
FRSL 407	(3)	Compréhension et expression orales
FRSL 408	(3)	Français oral: Textes et expressions

De 0 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours ci-dessous :

FRSL 431	(6)	Français fonctionnel avancé
----------	-----	-----------------------------

De 3 à 12 crédits choisis parmi les cours ci-dessous :

FRSL 445	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
FRSL 446	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 2
FRSL 449	(3)	Le français des médias
FRSL 455	(3)	Grammaire et création

+ Le cours QCST 336 (« Quebec Studies Summer Seminar ») (6 cr.) peut être suivi en remplacement de 6 crédits de cours FRSL. La substitution nécessite cependant l'autorisation préalable du conseiller ou de la conseillère académique du Centre d'enseignement du français.

De 3 à 15 crédits choisis parmi les cours FREN suivants (ou leurs équivalents) ++ :

CCTR 219 *1	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 225 *2	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *3	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
CCTR 326 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
FREN 201	(3)	Le français littéraire (français langue seconde)
FREN 203	(3)	Analyse de textes (français langue seconde)
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 239 *1	(3)	Stylistique comparée

FREN 244 *2	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 346 *3	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 441 *5	(3)	Traduction français-anglais

++ Pour s'inscrire aux cours FREN 201 ou FREN 203, l'étudiant(e) s'assurera d'avoir réussi le FRSL 431 ou d'avoir réussi ou être inscrit(e) à au moins un des cours suivants : FRSL 445, FRSL 446, FRSL 449 ou FRSL 455.

*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

10.16.3 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration mineure Langue et litt. françaises - Traduction (18 crédits)

Le programme de « Concentration mineure en Langue et littérature françaises (option « Traduction ») » offre une introduction à la traduction de l'anglais vers le français. Il favorise l'amélioration de la compréhension de l'anglais et des compétences rédactionnelles en français. Il est possible de s'inscrire d'abord à ce programme et de le convertir par la suite en concentration majeure, moyennant l'ajout des cours requis pour répondre aux exigences de ce dernier programme. L'admission nécessite une bonne connaissance du français et de l'anglais lus et écrits, ainsi que du français parlé; cette connaissance est vérifiée à l'aide d'un test de classement, à la suite duquel l'étudiant(e) peut se voir imposer de suivre le cours FREN 239 (« Stylistique comparée ») ou son équivalent, le CCTR 219 (« Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics & Writing (French) »), à la session d'automne de U1.

COURS OBLIGATOIRES (6 crédits)

CCTR 225 *1	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *2	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
FREN 244 *1	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 346 *2	(3)	Traduction avancée

*1 L'étudiant(e) doit suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

*2 L'étudiant(e) doit suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (12 crédits)

6 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 219 *3	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 326 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *5	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 453 *6	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)
CCTR 455 *6	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)
CCTR 457 *6	(1.5)	Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)
CCTR 459 *6	(1.5)	Transcreation (English to French)
CCTR 507 *7	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
CCTR 535 *8	(3)	Introduction to Language Technologies
FREN 239 *3	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 347 *8	(3)	Terminologie générale

FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *7	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 *4	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 494 *6	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.

*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 331 *9	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 201	(3)	Le français littéraire (français langue seconde)
FREN 203	(3)	Analyse de textes (français langue seconde)
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire
FREN 394 *9	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 425 *9	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction

*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

NOTE: les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.16.4 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure Langue et littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)

Ce programme offre une formation générale qui inclut l'histoire des littératures d'expression française, l'analyse critique des œuvres et la théorie littéraire. Cette formation vise également à fournir aux étudiant(e)s les moyens de bien maîtriser l'écriture critique et les ressources de la langue. L'étude de la littérature s'y fait à travers les différentes pratiques que sont la création, la traduction et l'édition. Tou(te)s les étudiant(e)s sont amené(e)s à suivre aussi bien des cours portant sur les études littéraires que des cours portant sur les pratiques littéraires ; ils et elles doivent cependant choisir une majorité de cours dans l'un ou l'autre grand domaine. L'inscription au programme présuppose une très bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé.

COURS OBLIGATOIRES (12 crédits)

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 333	(3)	Questions de littérature du Moyen Âge et de l'Ancien Régime
FREN 444	(3)	Questions de littérature moderne
FREN 450	(3)	Questions de littérature québécoise

COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (24 crédits)

24 crédits répartis de la façon suivante, selon l'orientation choisie (« A : Études littéraires » ou « B : Pratiques littéraires ») :

ORIENTATION A - « Études littéraires »

de 3 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Langue française » avec l'obligation de suivre au moins l'un des deux cours suivants :

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire

de 9 à 15 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Œuvres et courants » (au moins 3 de ces crédits doivent porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800) ;

de 3 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Théorie » ;

de 3 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques ».

ORIENTATION B - « Pratiques littéraires »

de 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Langue française » avec l'obligation de suivre l'un des cours suivants :

FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire

au moins 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études » ;

de 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e

au moins 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Création » ;

0 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques ».

I) BLOC : ÉTUDES

Liste de cours

(a) Série « Œuvres et courants »

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 253	(3)	Oeuvres culture occidentale
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma francophone
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2

FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 461	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 1
FREN 472	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine
FREN 498	(3)	Questions de littérature 3
FREN 499	(3)	Questions de littérature 4

(b) Série « Langue française »

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

(c) Série « Théorie »

CCTR 331 *1	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 334	(3)	L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires 1
FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 375	(3)	Théories littéraires 2
FREN 391	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 1
FREN 394 *1	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e
FREN 425 *1	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 496	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 2

*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

II) BLOC : PRATIQUES**(a) Série « Création »**

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.

FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique
FREN 460	(3)	Atelier d'écriture

(b) Série « Édition »

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

(c) Série « Traduction »

CCTR 219 *2	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 225 *3	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
CCTR 326 *5	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *6	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 453 *7	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)
CCTR 455 *7	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)
CCTR 457 *7	(1.5)	Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)
CCTR 459 *7	(1.5)	Transcreation (English to French)
CCTR 507 *8	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
CCTR 535 *9	(3)	Introduction to Language Technologies
FREN 239 *2	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244 *3	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *6	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 346 *4	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 347 *9	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *8	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 *5	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *6	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494 *7	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.

*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

NOTE : Les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences ; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.16.5 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Concentration majeure Langue et littérature françaises - Traduction (36 crédits)

Le programme de « Concentration majeure en Langue et littérature françaises (option « Traduction ») » offre une formation générale en traduction de l'anglais vers le français. D'abord pratique, cette formation fournit également des assises théoriques sur le fonctionnement de la langue ou les enjeux de la traduction. Elle favorise l'amélioration de la compréhension de l'anglais et des compétences rédactionnelles en français, compétences que l'étude de la littérature de langue française viendra renforcer. L'admission au programme nécessite une bonne connaissance du français et de l'anglais lus et écrits, de même que du français parlé ; cette connaissance est vérifiée à l'aide d'un test de classement, à la suite duquel l'étudiant(e) peut se voir imposer de suivre le cours FREN 239 (« Stylistique comparée ») ou son équivalent, le CCTR 310 (« Comparative Stylistics 2 ») à la session d'automne de U1.

COURS OBLIGATOIRES (12 crédits)

CCTR 225 *1	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *2	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 244 *1	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 346 *2	(3)	Traduction avancée

*1 L'étudiant(e) doit suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

*2 L'étudiant(e) doit suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (24 crédits)

De 12 à 15 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 219 *3	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 326 *4	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *5	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 453 *6	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)
CCTR 455 *6	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)
CCTR 457 *6	(1.5)	Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)
CCTR 459 *6	(1.5)	Transcreation (English to French)
CCTR 507 *7	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
CCTR 535 *8	(3)	Introduction to Language Technologies
FREN 239 *3	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 347 *8	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *7	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 *4	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 494 *6	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.

*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

De 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants:

CCTR 331 *9	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire
FREN 394 *9	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 425 *9	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction

*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

6 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Études » (au moins 3 de ces crédits doivent porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800).

0 à 3 crédits choisis parmi les séries « Création » et « Édition » du bloc « Pratiques ».

I) BLOC: ÉTUDES

Liste de cours

(a) Série « Œuvres et courants »

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 253	(3)	Oeuvres culture occidentale
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma francophone
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2

FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 461	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 1
FREN 472	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine
FREN 498	(3)	Questions de littérature 3
FREN 499	(3)	Questions de littérature 4

II) BLOC: PRATIQUES

(a) Série « Création »

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique
FREN 460	(3)	Atelier d'écriture

(b) Série: « Édition »

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

Note : les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.16.6 Baccalauréat ès Arts (B.A.) - Double Spécialisation Langue & littérature françaises - Études et pratiques littéraires (36 crédits)

Ce programme, qui prépare aux études supérieures, offre une formation spécialisée incluant l'histoire des littératures d'expression française, l'analyse critique des œuvres et la théorie littéraire. La formation vise également à fournir aux étudiant(e)s les moyens de bien maîtriser l'écriture critique et les ressources de la langue. Les étudiant(e)s suivent aussi bien des cours portant sur les études littéraires que des cours portant sur les pratiques littéraires. Ils et elles doivent en outre se spécialiser dans l'un ou l'autre grand domaine en choisissant entre trois orientations : « Études littéraires », « Création littéraire » et « Traduction littéraire ». L'inscription au programme présuppose une très bonne connaissance du français lu, écrit et parlé. Moyennes minimales requises : 3,00 pour l'ensemble des cours du programme et un CGPA de 3,00. Pour les détails quant aux jumelages possibles, consulter le site Web de la Faculté des Arts.

COURS OBLIGATOIRES (18 crédits)

FREN 222	(3)	Introduction aux études littéraires
FREN 333	(3)	Questions de littérature du Moyen Âge et de l'Ancien Régime
FREN 444	(3)	Questions de littérature moderne
FREN 450	(3)	Questions de littérature québécoise
FREN 464D1	(3)	Mémoire de spécialisation
FREN 464D2	(3)	Mémoire de spécialisation

COURS COMPLÉMENTAIRES (18 crédits)

L'étudiant(e) doit choisir entre trois orientations :

« A : Études littéraires », « B : Création littéraire » ou « C : Traduction littéraire » :

ORIENTATION A - Études littéraires

de 6 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Œuvres et courants » (au moins 3 de ces crédits doivent porter sur la littérature avant 1800 et 3 autres sur la littérature depuis 1800) ;

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Langue française » ;

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Théorie » ;

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi les cours du bloc « Pratiques ».

ORIENTATION B - Création littéraire

de 6 à 9 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Création » ;

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Langue française » ;

au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi les cours de la série « Théorie » ;

Au moins 3 crédits choisis parmi les séries « Édition » et « Traduction » du bloc « Pratiques ».

ORIENTATION C - Traduction littéraire

de 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 225 *1	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *2	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
FREN 244 *1	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 346 *2	(3)	Traduction avancée

*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

De 6 à 12 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 326 *3	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *5	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 507 *4	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *4	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 *3	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2

*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

De 3 à 6 crédits choisis parmi les cours suivants :

CCTR 331 *6	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative
FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire
FREN 394 *6	(3)	Théories de la traduction

FREN 425 *6	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

I) BLOC : ÉTUDES

Liste de cours

(a) Série « Œuvres et courants »

FREN 250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN 251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 253	(3)	Oeuvres culture occidentale
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma francophone
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 329	(3)	Civilisation québécoise
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 372	(3)	Littérature québécoise 1
FREN 380	(3)	Littératures francophones 1
FREN 381	(3)	Littératures francophones 2
FREN 382	(3)	Littérature québécoise 2
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 461	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 1
FREN 472	(3)	Enjeux littéraires et culturels 2
FREN 480	(3)	Littérature québécoise contemporaine
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine
FREN 498	(3)	Questions de littérature 3
FREN 499	(3)	Questions de littérature 4

(b) Série « Langue française »

FREN 231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN 245	(3)	Grammaire normative

FREN 313	(3)	Langage et littérature 1
FREN 336	(3)	Histoire de la langue française
FREN 356	(3)	Grammaire du texte littéraire
FREN 434	(3)	Sociolinguistique du français
FREN 491	(3)	Langage et littérature 2

(c) Série « Théorie »

CCTR 331 *6	(3)	Current Trends in Translation Studies
FREN 334	(3)	L'oeuvre au miroir de la critique
FREN 335	(3)	Théories littéraires 1
FREN 337	(3)	Textes, imaginaires, sociétés
FREN 375	(3)	Théories littéraires 2
FREN 391	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 1
FREN 394 *6	(3)	Théories de la traduction
FREN 420	(3)	Enjeux de l'écriture littéraire
FREN 422	(3)	Le métier d'écrivain-e
FREN 425 *6	(3)	Traduction et culture
FREN 496	(3)	Savoirs de la littérature 2

*6 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 394 et/ou le FREN 425 ou le CCTR 331.

II) BLOC : PRATIQUES**(a) Série « Création »**

FREN 240	(3)	Atelier d'écriture poétique
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 340	(3)	Atelier d'écriture narrative
FREN 440	(3)	Atelier d'écriture dramatique
FREN 460	(3)	Atelier d'écriture

(b) Série « Édition »

FREN 376	(3)	Correction et révision
FREN 377	(3)	Pratiques de l'édition littéraire
FREN 476	(3)	Le livre

(c) Série « Traduction »

CCTR 219 *7	(3)	Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)
CCTR 225 *1	(3)	Introduction to Translation (English to French)
CCTR 325 *2	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)
CCTR 326 *3	(3)	Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)
CCTR 441 *5	(3)	Traduction Littéraire-Français
CCTR 453 *8	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Information Technology (English to French)
CCTR 455 *8	(1.5)	Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)
CCTR 457 *8	(1.5)	Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)

CCTR 459 *8	(1.5)	Transcreation (English to French)
CCTR 507 *4	(3)	Editing and Revising (French)
CCTR 535 *9	(3)	Introduction to Language Technologies
FREN 239 *7	(3)	Stylistique comparée
FREN 244 *1	(3)	Traduction générale
FREN 320	(3)	Traduire, écrire, expérimenter.
FREN 324 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 1
FREN 341	(3)	Traduction et recherche 1
FREN 346 *2	(3)	Traduction avancée
FREN 347 *9	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN 349	(3)	Traduction et recherche 2
FREN 431 *4	(3)	Traduction et révision
FREN 441 *3	(3)	Traduction français-anglais
FREN 443 *5	(3)	Traduction littéraire 2
FREN 492	(3)	Histoire de la traduction
FREN 494 *8	(3)	Traduction spécialisée

*1 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 244 ou le CCTR 225.

*2 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 346 ou le CCTR 325.

*3 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 441 ou le CCTR 326.

*4 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 431 ou le CCTR 507.

*5 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 324 et/ou le FREN 443 ou le CCTR 441.

*7 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 239 ou le CCTR 219.

*8 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 494 ou deux demi-cours parmi les suivants : CCTR 453, CCTR 455, CCTR 457 et CCTR 459.

*9 L'étudiant(e) peut suivre le FREN 347 ou le CCTR 535.

NOTE : Les chiffres 1 et 2 n'indiquent pas des séquences ; ils servent à désigner des cours à contenu variable.

10.17 Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies

Institute for Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies, its programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Gender, Sexuality, and Feminist Studies](#).

10.17.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (GSFS) is an interdisciplinary program that centrally engages contemporary and historical issues centered on gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. The program provides students with opportunities to explore the meaning and intersections of such categories as gender, race, class, sexual identification, age, ability, citizenship, and national identity, for example, and to examine how such categories might inform and reproduce power relationships.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3 credits from the following:

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies

3 credits Gender, Sexuality Feminist, and Social Justice Studies (GSFS) from the following:

GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2

GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex and Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions

Any credits taken above the 3 credits of complementary GSFS courses may count as credit in the following Complementary Course List.

12 credits from the following:

Minimum of 6 credits must be at the 300 level or higher. Complementary courses must centrally engage with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. Courses are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

Maximum of 3 transfer credits may be accepted from approved exchange programs subject to University approval.

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses. For final updates, see: <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 205*	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 353*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 440*	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
CANS 405*	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400*	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	Special Topics in History and Theory of Media
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 313*	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China

EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453*	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 388*	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 413*	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 418*	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 440*	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 516*	(3)	Shakespeare
GEOG 331*	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex and Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions
GSFS 450	(3)	Independent Reading and Research
GSFS 499	(3)	GSFS Internship
HISP 340*	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HIST 201*	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada

HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 380	(3)	The Medieval Mediterranean
HIST 382*	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality and Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
INDG 401*	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 399*	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa

SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family

Note: Courses marked with an asterisk (*) count toward Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies when the course centrally engages with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice.

10.17.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (GSFS) is an interdisciplinary program that centrally engages contemporary and historical issues centered on gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. The program provides students with opportunities to explore the meaning and intersections of such categories as gender, race, class, sexual identification, age, ability, citizenship, and national identity, for example, and to examine how such categories might inform and reproduce power relationships. The Major Concentration consists of required GSFS courses that allow for an immersion into this area of study, and complementary courses from a range of departments, disciplines, and faculties. Students must see an adviser in Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies at a minimum upon declaring the GSFS Major Concentration and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

Students are advised to take GSFS 200 and 250 in their first year in the program, GSFS 300 in their second year of the program, and GSFS 400 in their final year of the program.

Students must see an adviser in Women's Studies at a minimum upon registering in GSFS and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

Required Courses (12 credits)

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

9 credits selected from the GSFS Course List, 3 credits of which must be at the 400 or 500 level.

15 credits selected from the Complementary Course List. Three credits minimum must be at the 400 or 500 level and 9 credits maximum may be at the 200 level.

Complementary courses must centrally engage with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. Courses are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

Maximum of 12 transfer credits may be accepted by approved exchange programs, subject to University approval.

Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies (GSFS)

9 credits from the following:

GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex and Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms

GSFS 407 (3) Sexuality and Gender: New Directions

Any credits taken above the 9 credits of complementary GSFS courses may count as credit in the following Complementary Course List.

15 credits from the following:

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses. For final updates, see: <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 205*	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 353*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 440*	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
CANS 405*	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400*	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	Special Topics in History and Theory of Media
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 313*	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453*	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 388*	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 413*	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 418*	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 440*	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 516*	(3)	Shakespeare
GEOG 331*	(3)	Urban Social Geography

GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex and Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions
GSFS 450	(3)	Independent Reading and Research
GSFS 499	(3)	GSFS Internship
HISP 340*	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HIST 201*	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 380	(3)	The Medieval Mediterranean
HIST 382*	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality and Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
INDG 401*	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam

ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 399*	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family

Note: Courses marked with an asterisk (*) count toward Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies when the course centrally engages with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice.

10.17.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Jt Honours Component Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, & Social Justice Studies (36 credits)

The Joint Honours program offers a significant degree of analysis and depth of study into contemporary and historical critical issues centered on gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice beyond the Major through required and complementary course work, intensive research, and seminars. The program enables students to explore the meanings and intersections of such categories as gender, race, class, sexual identification, age, ability, citizenship, and national identity, for example, and to examine how such categories might inform and reproduce power relationships. The Joint Honours program culminates in the completion of an Honours thesis, supervised by a faculty member whose approval is sought the year prior. The Colloquium requires supplemental reading and writing assignments, training in research and thesis writing methods, presentation to the group of theses in progress, and response to the work of others. Joint Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and a CGPA of 3.00.

Students are advised to take GSFS 200 and GSFS 250 in their first year in the program, and GSFS 300 in their second year of the program. Students must take GSFS 495D1/D2 and GSFS 497D1/D2 in their last full year of the program.

Students must see and adviser in Women's Studies at a minimum upon registering in GSFS and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

Required Courses (15 credits)

GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 495D1	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
GSFS 495D2	(1.5)	Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
GSFS 497D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
GSFS 497D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (21 credits)

9 credits selected from the GSFS Course List, 3 credits of which must be at the 400 or 500 level.

12 credits selected from the Complementary Course List. Three credits minimum must be at the 400 or 500 level and 9 credits maximum may be at the 200 level.

Complementary courses must centrally engage with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice. Courses are offered by a range of faculties and disciplines.

Maximum of 12 transfer credits may be accepted by approved exchange programs, subject to University approval.

Gender, Sexuality, Feminist, and Social Justice Studies (GSFS)

9 credits from the following:

GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory
GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex and Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions

Any credits taken above the 9 credits of complementary GSFS courses may count as credit in the following Complementary Course List.

12 credits from the following:

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses. For final updates, see: <http://www.mcgill.ca/igsf>.

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 381*	(3)	Special Topic 2
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 413	(3)	Gender in Archaeology
ANTH 480*	(3)	Special Topic 5

ANTH 555*	(3)	Advanced Topics in Ethnology
ARCH 533*	(3)	New Approaches to Architectural History
ARTH 205*	(3)	Introduction to Modern Art
ARTH 353*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art History 1
ARTH 354*	(3)	Selected Topics Art History 2
ARTH 421*	(3)	Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
ARTH 440*	(3)	The Body and Visual Culture
CANS 405*	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5
CLAS 308	(3)	Gender in the Ancient World
COMS 310	(3)	Media and Feminist Studies
COMS 400*	(3)	Critical Theory Seminar
COMS 490*	(3)	Special Topics in History and Theory of Media
COMS 492	(3)	Power, Difference and Justice
COMS 541*	(3)	Cultural Industries
EAST 313*	(3)	Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
EAST 350	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Chinese Literature
EAST 351	(3)	Women Writers of China
EAST 370	(3)	History of Sexuality in Japan
EAST 390	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
EAST 453*	(3)	Topics: Chinese Literature
ENGL 275	(3)	Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENGL 320	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 371*	(3)	Theatre History: 19th to 21st Centuries
ENGL 388*	(3)	Studies in Popular Culture
ENGL 413*	(3)	Special Topics in Canadian Drama and Theatre
ENGL 418*	(3)	A Major Modernist Writer
ENGL 440*	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
ENGL 443	(3)	Contemporary Women's Fiction
ENGL 444	(3)	Studies: Women's Writing and Feminist Theory
ENGL 489*	(3)	Culture and Critical Theory 1
ENGL 516*	(3)	Shakespeare
GEOG 331*	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 507*	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GSFS 200	(3)	Feminist and Social Justice Studies
GSFS 250	(3)	Sexual and Gender Diversity Studies
GSFS 300	(3)	Research Inquiry in GSFS
GSFS 301	(3)	Current Topics 1
GSFS 302	(3)	Current Topics 2
GSFS 303	(3)	Gender and Disability
GSFS 304	(3)	Postcolonial Feminist Theories
GSFS 305	(3)	Critical Race and Social Justice Theories
GSFS 306	(3)	Queer Theory

GSFS 307	(3)	Indigenous Feminisms
GSFS 308	(3)	Sex and Gender Minority Cultures
GSFS 400	(3)	Capstone: Engaging Fields of GSFS
GSFS 401	(3)	Special Topics 1
GSFS 402	(3)	Special Topics 2
GSFS 403	(3)	Feminisms and the Law
GSFS 404	(3)	Politics of Identity
GSFS 405	(3)	Social Justice and Activism
GSFS 406	(3)	Trans*Feminisms
GSFS 407	(3)	Sexuality and Gender: New Directions
GSFS 450	(3)	Independent Reading and Research
GSFS 499	(3)	GSFS Internship
HISP 340*	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HIST 201*	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST 344	(3)	The Chinese Family in History
HIST 347	(3)	History and Sexuality 2
HIST 354	(3)	Women in Europe 1700-2000
HIST 380	(3)	The Medieval Mediterranean
HIST 382*	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 412	(3)	Women and Gender in Modern Britain
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality and Medicine
HIST 433	(3)	British Queer History
HIST 525	(3)	Women, Work and Family in Global History
HIST 526	(3)	Women and War
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
INDG 401*	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Indigenous Studies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature
ITAL 375*	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 477*	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
MUAR 250	(3)	Women Making Music
MUAR 399	(3)	Music and Queer Identity
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory
PHIL 446*	(3)	Current Issues in Political Philosophy
POLI 366*	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 422*	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2

POLI 423*	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 432*	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 444*	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
RELG 313*	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 336*	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 399*	(3)	Christian Spirituality
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family

Note: Courses marked with an asterisk (*) are acceptable ONLY when the course centrally engages with at least two of the following themes: gender, sexuality, feminism, and social justice.

10.18 Geography (GEOG)

The Department of Geography information, programs, and courses are described in:

- [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Geography \(GEOG\)](#)
- [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Geography \(GEOG\)](#)

Geography also administers the B.A. & Sc. Interfaculty Programs in Sustainability, Science and Society in partnership with the Bieler School of Environment. These programs are described in Bachelor of Arts & Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > [section 10.35: Sustainability, Science and Society](#).



Note: Students may take a Geography program either in Arts or in Science, but not both.

The following are considered **Arts** programs in the B.A. & Sc.:

- Minor Concentration GIS & Remote Sensing
- Minor Concentration Geography
- Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Studies)
- Minor Concentration Health Geography
- Major Concentration Geography
- Major Concentration Geography (Urban Studies)
- Joint Honours Component Geography

The following are considered **Science** programs in the B.A. & Sc.:

- Minor GIS & Remote Sensing
- Minor Geography
- Major Concentration Geography (Physical Geography)

10.18.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Geography is designed to provide students in the Faculty of Arts with an overview of basic elements of human geography at the introductory and advanced level.

This Minor concentration may be expanded into the Major Concentration Geography, but not into the Major Concentration Geography (Urban Studies).

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

9 credits selected from:

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

9 credits from Geography (GEOG) courses at the 300 or 400 level.

10.18.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Geography (Urban Studies) (18 credits)

This concentration exposes students to various approaches to urban studies. Urban Studies is an interdisciplinary program that introduces students in the Faculty of Arts to the study of urban dynamics and the challenges facing contemporary cities around the world. Urban Studies prepares students for a variety of urban-related careers as well as for graduate study in disciplines and professional programs such as urban planning, architecture, and urban geography.

This Minor concentration may be expanded into the Major Concentration Geography (Urban Studies).

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

Group A

9-12 credits selected from:

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 314	(3)	Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 414	(3)	Advanced Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 417	(3)	Urban Geography
GEOG 420	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power

Group B

6-9 credits selected from:

Architecture

Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Studies students, but the course may not be taken before U3.

ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing

Art History & Communication Studies

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture and Everyday Life
----------	-----	---------------------------------

Civil Engineering

CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning
----------	-----	-------------------------------

History

HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

Political Science

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration

Sociology

SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime

Urban Planning

URBP 201	(3)	Planning the 21st Century City
URBP 501	(2)	Principles and Practice 1
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning
URBP 551	(3)	Urban Design and Planning
URBP 556	(3)	Urban Economy: A Spatial Perspective

10.18.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration GIS & Remote Sensing (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in GIS & Remote Sensing program provides B.A. students with the fundamentals of geospatial tools and technologies.

Required Courses (6 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 314	(3)	Geospatial Analysis

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits selected from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
GEOG 333	(3)	Introduction to Programming for Spatial Sciences

3 credits selected from:

ATOC 309*	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
GEOG 308*	(3)	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation
GEOG 414*	(3)	Advanced Geospatial Analysis

6 credits selected from:

ATOC 309*	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
GEOG 308*	(3)	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation
GEOG 384	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web
GEOG 414*	(3)	Advanced Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 535	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation

* may be taken in either list of complementary courses, but credits from one group may not be doubled-counted in the other.

10.18.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Health Geography (18 credits)

There is increasing consensus around the idea that health is not just an expression of individual characteristics but an interaction between the characteristics of the individual and the environments, both physical and social, to which one is exposed over a lifetime of daily living and working. Health outcomes vary dramatically by physical and social characteristics of places both within and between countries and these provide a wedge for our understanding of the factors that might be modified to improve the health of large groups of people. The B.A.; Minor Concentration in Health Geography introduces students to both local and global health issues and provides a skill set in spatial and statistical analyses of diverse health outcomes in populations.

Required Courses (12 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

3 credits from:

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World

3 credits from:

GEOG 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Health Geography
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

PPHS 501*	(3)	Population Health and Epidemiology
PPHS 511*	(3)	Fundamentals of Global Health
PPHS 525*+	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
PPHS 529*	(3)	Global Environmental Health and Burden of Disease
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365*	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 525*+	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective

+ Students can take PPHS 525 OR SOCI 525

* These courses may have additional prerequisites or restrictions.

10.18.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits)

The Minor Geography is expandable into the B.Sc. Major Geography.

The Minor Geography is designed to provide students in the Faculty of Science with an overview of basic elements of geography at the introductory and advanced level.

This Minor permits no overlap with any other programs.

Required Courses (6 credits)

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits of Geography courses at the 200 level below.

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health

9 credits from any Geography course at the 300 level or above.

10.18.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor GIS & Remote Sensing (18 credits)

The Minor GIS & Remote Sensing program provides B.Sc. students with the fundamentals of geospatial tools and technologies.

Required Course (6 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 314	(3)	Geospatial Analysis

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits selected from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
GEOG 333	(3)	Introduction to Programming for Spatial Sciences

3 credits selected from:

ATOC 309*	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
-----------	-----	-------------------------------

GEOG 308*	(3)	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation
GEOG 414*	(3)	Advanced Geospatial Analysis

6 credits selected from:

ATOC 309*	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
GEOG 308*	(3)	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation
GEOG 384*	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web
GEOG 414*	(3)	Advanced Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 535	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation

* may be taken in either list of complementary courses, but credits from one group may not be doubled-counted in the other.

10.18.7 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Geography - Physical Geography (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Geography - Physical Geography, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc., is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in this discipline.

Required Courses (12 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

Courses are selected as follows:

6 credits of analytical techniques are selected from:

GEOG 308	(3)	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation
GEOG 314	(3)	Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 414	(3)	Advanced Geospatial Analysis

3 credits of field courses selected from:

GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

9-15 credits in systematic physical geography selected from:

GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 321	(3)	Climatic Environments

GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands

0-6 credits in integrative and advanced topics selected from:

GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 401	(3)	Socio-Environmental Systems: Theory and Simulation
GEOG 505	(3)	Global Biogeochemistry
GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 536	(3)	Geocryology
GEOG 537	(3)	Advanced Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 550	(3)	Historical Ecology Techniques
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration

10.18.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (37 credits)

This program is designed to cover the main elements of human geography.

Required Courses (7 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 290	(1)	Local Geographical Excursion

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as follows:

Physical Geography

3 credits from:

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

Field Courses

3 credits from:

Note: Field course offerings are determined each year in February.

GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

Analysis and Methodology

3 credits from:

GEOG 308	(3)	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation
GEOG 314	(3)	Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 414	(3)	Advanced Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 512	(3)	Advanced Quantitative Methods in Social Field Research

Geography

The remaining 18 credits are to be selected from Geography (GEOG) courses excluding GEOG 200 and GEOG 205. Of these 18 credits, at least 3 credits must be at the 400 level or above.

10.18.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Geography (Urban Studies) (36 credits)

This major concentration exposes students to various approaches to Urban Studies. Urban Studies is an interdisciplinary program that introduces students in the Faculty of Arts to the study of urban dynamics and the challenges facing contemporary cities around the world. Urban Studies prepares students for a variety of urban-related careers as well as for graduate study in disciplines and professional programs such as urban planning, architecture, and urban geography. Students should observe the levels indicated by course numbers: 200-level are first year (U1); 300-level, second year (U2); 400- or 500-level, third year (U3).

For students majoring in Urban Studies, the total number of credits permitted outside Arts and Science is 30 credits. Faculty of Arts regulations about "Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science" may be found with the Arts guidelines for "Course Requirements".

Required Courses (9 credits)

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods

Complementary Courses (27 credits)**Statistics**

3 credits from:

NOTE: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

Field Courses

3-6 credits selected from:

GEOG 425	(3)	Southeast Asia Urban Field Studies
GEOG 494	(3)	Urban Field Studies

18-21 credits from the course lists below:

Geography

* Students can choose one only from GEOG 210, GEOG 216 or GEOG 221.

GEOG 210*	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216*	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 221*	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 314	(3)	Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities
GEOG 331	(3)	Urban Social Geography
GEOG 414	(3)	Advanced Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 417	(3)	Urban Geography
GEOG 420	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
GEOG 503	(3)	Advanced Topics in Health Geography
GEOG 504	(3)	Advanced Economic Geography
GEOG 507	(3)	Advanced Social Geography
GEOG 511	(3)	Advanced Political Geography
GEOG 525	(3)	Asian Cities in the 21st Century

Architecture

Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Studies students, but the course may not be taken before the U3.

ARCH 515	(3)	Sustainable Design
ARCH 517	(3)	Sustainable Residential Development
ARCH 528	(3)	History of Housing

Art History & Communication Studies

COMS 425	(3)	Urban Culture and Everyday Life
----------	-----	---------------------------------

Civil Engineering

CIVE 540	(3)	Urban Transportation Planning
----------	-----	-------------------------------

History

HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration

Management

FINE 445 (3) Real Estate Finance

Political Science

POLI 318 (3) Comparative Local Government

POLI 321 (3) Issues: Canadian Public Policy

POLI 337 (3) Canadian Public Administration

Sociology

SOCI 222 (3) Urban Sociology

SOCI 230 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Relations

SOCI 333 (3) Social Stratification

SOCI 366 (3) Neighborhoods and Inequality

SOCI 388 (3) Crime

Urban Planning

URBP 201 (3) Planning the 21st Century City

URBP 501 (2) Principles and Practice 1

URBP 504 (3) Planning for Active Transportation

URBP 505 (3) Geographic Information Systems

URBP 506 (3) Environmental Policy and Planning

URBP 530 (3) Urban Infrastructure and Services in International Context

URBP 536 (2) Current Issues in Transportation 1

URBP 537 (2) Current Issues in Transportation 2

URBP 551 (3) Urban Design and Planning

URBP 556 (3) Urban Economy: A Spatial Perspective

10.18.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Geography (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

In addition to the Faculty requirement that Joint Honours students maintain a minimum CGPA of at least 3.00, students in a Joint Honours Component Geography program must maintain a program GPA of at least 3.30.

Required Courses (9 credits)

GEOG 201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science

GEOG 351 (3) Quantitative Methods

GEOG 381 (3) Geographic Thought and Practice

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Introductory

12 credits of introductory courses from:

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

Statistics

3 credits from:

Note: Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Arts.

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

Research

3-6 credits of research courses. Where both departments require an Honours Thesis, the student has the option of submitting the thesis to either department. If the thesis is submitted to the other department, then the student must register for GEOG 492D1/GEOG 492D2. In some cases, it is required that the thesis be jointly supervised by faculty of both departments.

GEOG 491D1	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG 491D2	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG 492D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Research
GEOG 492D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Research

Remaining Geography

6-9 credits from a coherent set of Geography (GEOG) courses approved by the Program Adviser. Including a field course is desirable.

10.19 History and Classical Studies (HIST & CLAS)

History and Classical Studies information, programs, and courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : History and Classical Studies \(HIST & CLAS\)](#).

10.19.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Classics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Classical Studies introduces students to the linguistic, historical and cultural dimensions of Greece and Rome. The Minor Concentration can be expanded to a Major Concentration in Classics.

Required Course (3 credits)

CLAS 201	(3)	Greece and Rome
----------	-----	-----------------

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits of Classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

6 credits minimum of Ancient Greek or Latin.

CLAS 210	(3)	Introductory Latin 1
CLAS 212	(3)	Introductory Latin 2

CLAS 215	(6)	Intensive Introductory Latin
CLAS 220	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 222	(3)	Introductory Ancient Greek 2
CLAS 225	(6)	Intensive Introductory Ancient Greek
CLAS 310	(3)	Intermediate Latin 1
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2
CLAS 326	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Selections
CLAS 410	(3)	Advanced Latin: Authors
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Themes
CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
CLAS 420	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Authors
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Themes
CLAS 429	(3)	Medieval Greek

NOTE: Minimum 3 credits CLAS courses at the 400-level

NOTE: Maximum 9 credits complementary courses at the 200-level

Note: a maximum total of 6 credits of non-CLAS McGill courses and/or classics courses not taken at McGill (transfer credits) may be counted toward the program.

10.19.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration History introduces students to the study of diverse cultures and societies around the world from antiquity to contemporary times. It is an excellent complement to the major concentrations offered in the Faculty of Arts. The Minor Concentration History is expandable to a Major Concentration History.

Students wishing to complete a history program are encouraged to consult a Program Adviser at the beginning of their first year, and to fill out a departmental program advising/audit form. For more information about the undergraduate programs in history, and for advising information and forms, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/history/undergraduate>.

Important note: Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credits may not be included in the overall credit requirement for history programs.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of history courses (HIST courses or selected courses offered in other units - see list below), of which no more than 6 credits may be at the 100- or 200-level.

All undergraduate-level HIST courses.

Courses Offered by Other Units

The following non-HIST courses may be counted as complementary courses toward a history program. Faculty regulations stipulate that a course may not be counted toward more than one program.

CLAS 304	(3)	Ancient Greek Democracy
CLAS 345	(3)	Study Tour: Greece
CLAS 406	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
ISLA 315	(3)	Ottoman State and Society to 1839
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 245	(3)	Jewish Life in the Islamic World
JWST 303	(3)	The Soviet Jewish Experience
JWST 311	(3)	Gender in Jewish History
JWST 334	(3)	Jews and Muslims: A Modern History

JWST 366 (3) History of Zionism

10.19.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Classical Studies is an in-depth study of ancient Greece and Rome. Two Streams are offered. The Classical Languages stream emphasizes ancient Greek and Latin language, requiring advanced coursework in one or both languages. The Classical Studies stream provides a broad foundation in ancient languages and Greek and Roman literature while allowing students greater flexibility to take a variety of courses in translation.

Required Courses (3 credits)

CLAS 201 (3) Greece and Rome

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits from one of the following two streams.

Classical Languages Stream

33 credits of classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

Minimum 6 credits advanced Ancient Greek and/or Latin.

CLAS 410	(3)	Advanced Latin: Authors
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Themes
CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
CLAS 420	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Authors
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Themes
CLAS 429	(3)	Medieval Greek

NOTE: Maximum 12 credits of complementary courses at the 200 level.

NOTE: 9 credits maximum of non-CLAS courses may be counted toward the program.

Classical Studies Stream

6 credits in the following:

CLAS 301	(3)	Ancient Greek Literature and Society
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society

27 credits of classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

Minimum 6 credits intermediate Ancient Greek and/or Latin.

CLAS 310	(3)	Intermediate Latin 1
CLAS 312	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2
CLAS 315	(3)	Intermediate Latin 2: Selections
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 322	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2
CLAS 326	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 2: Selections

NOTE: Minimum 6 credits 400-level CLAS courses.

NOTE: Maximum 12 credits of complementary courses at the 200 level.

NOTE: 9 credits maximum of non-CLAS courses may be counted toward the program.

Note: For either stream students may count a maximum total of 12 credits of non-CLAS McGill courses and/or classics courses not taken at McGill (transfer credits) toward the program.

10.19.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration History (36 credits)

The Major Concentration History is a highly flexible program that emphasizes both breadth and depth, while introducing students to different historical theories and methodologies. Students select from a wide variety of courses on diverse cultures and societies around the world from antiquity to contemporary times, and also on thematic subjects such history and sexuality, imperialism and colonialism, histories of science, environmental history, and the history of thought and ideas. Students design their program to match their geographic, chronological, thematic or methodological interests.

Students wishing to complete a history program should consult a Program Adviser at the beginning of their first year, and fill out a departmental program advising/audit form. For more information, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/history/undergraduate>.

Important note: Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credits may not be included in the credit requirements for history programs.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

Revision, July 2022. Start of revision.

36 credits of HIST or cognate courses (see list below) according to the following requirements.

Distribution requirement:

-3 credits from Group A

-3 credits from Group B

-3 credits from Group C

Temporal Breadth requirement:

-At least 3 credits focused on the period before 1800

-At least 3 credits focused on the period after 1800

Notes: The same course may be used to satisfy both a Distribution and Temporal Breadth requirement. HIST 299 may not be used to satisfy Temporal Breadth requirements.

Level requirement:

-Maximum 15 credits of complementary courses at the 200-level.

-Minimum 6 credits of 400- or 500- level courses. Note: students may use at most 3 credits of HIST 498 or HIST 499 to fulfill this requirement.

Revision, July 2022. End of revision.

Group A:

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 212	(3)	Medieval Europe
HIST 214	(3)	Early Modern Europe
HIST 215	(3)	Modern Europe
HIST 216	(3)	Introduction to Russian History
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 250	(3)	Making Great Britain and Ireland

Group B:

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 206	(3)	Indian Ocean World History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 209	(3)	Introduction to South Asian History
HIST 210	(3)	Introduction to Latin American History

HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 275	(3)	Ancient Roman History

Group C:

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 222	(3)	History of Pandemics
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 224	(3)	Introduction to the African Diaspora
HIST 238	(3)	Histories of Science
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 262	(3)	Mediterranean and European Interconnections
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment
HIST 298	(3)	Topics in History
HIST 299	(3)	The Historian's Craft

Courses offered by other units

The following non-HIST courses may be counted as complementary courses toward a history program. Faculty regulations stipulate that a course may not be counted toward more than one program.

CLAS 303	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 304	(3)	Ancient Greek Democracy
CLAS 305	(3)	Roman Religion
CLAS 345	(3)	Study Tour: Greece
CLAS 406	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
ISLA 305	(3)	Topics in Islamic History
ISLA 315	(3)	Ottoman State and Society to 1839
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 511	(3)	Medieval Islam, 10th-12th Century
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 245	(3)	Jewish Life in the Islamic World
JWST 303	(3)	The Soviet Jewish Experience
JWST 311	(3)	Gender in Jewish History
JWST 312	(3)	Modern Jewish History
JWST 334	(3)	Jews and Muslims: A Modern History
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism

JWST 371 (3) Jews and the City

10.19.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Classics (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs". The Joint Honours Component Classics emphasizes the study of ancient Greek and Latin: proficiency in both languages is required, advanced coursework is required in at least one of the classical languages. The program is designed for students who wish to pursue graduate studies in classics or related disciplines (such as ancient History), or for graduate programs that require proficiency in ancient languages.

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Required Courses (12 credits)

CLAS 201	(3)	Greece and Rome
CLAS 310	(3)	Intermediate Latin 1
CLAS 320	(3)	Intermediate Ancient Greek 1
CLAS 500	(3)	Classics Seminar

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits of Classics (CLAS) or related courses according to the following stipulations:

Minimum 6 credits advanced Ancient Greek and/or Latin.

CLAS 410	(3)	Advanced Latin: Authors
CLAS 412	(3)	Advanced Latin: Themes
CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
CLAS 420	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Authors
CLAS 422	(3)	Advanced Ancient Greek: Themes
CLAS 429	(3)	Medieval Greek

NOTE: Maximum 15 credits complementary courses at the 200 level.

NOTE: Maximum 9 credits of non-CLAS courses.

Note: students may count a maximum total of 12 credits of non-CLAS McGill courses and/or classics courses not taken at McGill (transfer credits) toward the program.

10.19.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component History (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. The Joint Honours Component History is a flexible program that emphasizes breadth, depth as well as historical methods and research.

Students wishing to complete the Joint Honours History Component should consult a Program Adviser at the beginning of their first year to map out a course of study, and fill out a departmental program advising/audit form. For more information, visit the program's website: <http://www.mcgill.ca/history/undergraduate>. Students must also fulfill program requirements in the second honours component and should consult an adviser in that program.

Important note: Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate credits may not be included in the overall credit requirement for history programs.

Required Course (3 credits)

HIST 399	(3)	History and Historiography
----------	-----	----------------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

Revision, July 2022. Start of revision.

33 credits of HIST courses or cognate courses (see list below) according to the following requirements.

Distribution requirement:

-3 credits from Group A

-3 credits from Group B

-3 credits from Group C

Temporal Breadth requirement:

- At least 3 credits focused on the period before 1800
- At least 3 credits focused on the period after 1800

Notes: The same course may be used to satisfy both a Distribution and Temporal Breadth requirement. HIST 299 and HIST 399 may not be used to satisfy Temporal Breadth requirements.

Level requirement:

- Minimum 6 credits honours seminar (500-level D1/D2 courses)
- Minimum 6 additional credits 400-level or higher HIST courses. A second honours seminar may be used to fulfill this requirement.
- Maximum 18 credits complementary courses at 200-level

GPA requirements - 3.30 in program courses, 3.0 (B) or higher in each program course, CGPA 3.0 or higher.

Revision, July 2022. End of revision.

Group A:

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 211	(3)	American History to 1865
HIST 212	(3)	Medieval Europe
HIST 214	(3)	Early Modern Europe
HIST 215	(3)	Modern Europe
HIST 216	(3)	Introduction to Russian History
HIST 221	(3)	United States since 1865
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 250	(3)	Making Great Britain and Ireland

Group B:

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 205	(3)	Ancient Mediterranean History
HIST 206	(3)	Indian Ocean World History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 209	(3)	Introduction to South Asian History
HIST 210	(3)	Introduction to Latin American History
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 275	(3)	Ancient Roman History

Group C:

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 222	(3)	History of Pandemics
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 224	(3)	Introduction to the African Diaspora
HIST 238	(3)	Histories of Science

HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 262	(3)	Mediterranean and European Interconnections
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment
HIST 298	(3)	Topics in History
HIST 299	(3)	The Historian's Craft

Courses Offered by Other Units

Revision, July 2022. Start of revision.

The following non-HIST courses may be counted as complementary courses toward a history program. Faculty regulations stipulate that a course may not be counted toward more than one program.

CLAS 303	(3)	Ancient Greek Religion
CLAS 304	(3)	Ancient Greek Democracy
CLAS 305	(3)	Roman Religion
CLAS 345	(3)	Study Tour: Greece
CLAS 406	(3)	Greek and Roman Historiography
ISLA 305	(3)	Topics in Islamic History
ISLA 315	(3)	Ottoman State and Society to 1839
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 511	(3)	Medieval Islam, 10th-12th Century
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 245	(3)	Jewish Life in the Islamic World
JWST 303	(3)	The Soviet Jewish Experience
JWST 311	(3)	Gender in Jewish History
JWST 312	(3)	Modern Jewish History
JWST 334	(3)	Jews and Muslims: A Modern History
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 371	(3)	Jews and the City

Revision, July 2022. End of revision.

10.19.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asian Studies (18 credits)

The B.A.: Minor Concentration in South Asian Studies offers breadth and depth on the history, literature, languages, politics, religions, cultures, and societies of South Asia. The minor concentration is divided into two streams, "Culture and Civilization" and "Languages." An interdisciplinary curriculum is collaboratively offered by the Department of Anthropology, English, History and Classical Studies, Political Science, and Sociology, the Institute of Islamic Studies, and the School of Religious Studies, and is complemented by language instruction in Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, and Urdu-Hindi.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits from one of the following streams:

Stream 1: Culture and Civilization

Note: As course content may change according to the offering unit's yearly curriculum, all classes listed must be approved in consultation with the South Asian Studies adviser as relevant to the Minor Concentration. Students should refer to the eCalendar to confirm any prerequisites for the following courses.

Introductory Curriculum

6 credits from the following:

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 361	(3)	Archaeology of South Asia
ENGL 297	(3)	Special Topics of Literary Study
HIST 209	(3)	Introduction to South Asian History
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 254	(3)	Introduction to Yoga Traditions

Intermediate and Advanced Curriculum

12 credits from the following:

ANTH 308	(3)	Political Anthropology 01
ANTH 510	(3)	Advanced Problems in Anthropology of Religion
ENGL 336	(3)	The 20th Century Novel 2
ENGL 404	(3)	Studies in 19th Century Literature 1
ENGL 408	(3)	The 20th Century
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 481	(3)	History of Bangladesh and Pakistan
ISLA 305	(3)	Topics in Islamic History
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 489	(3)	Special Topics 6
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 581	(3)	Special Topics 1
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage, Heritage, and Tourism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 444	(3)	Indian Ocean Religious Networks

RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 554	()	
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies
RELG 558	(3)	Indian Tantric Traditions
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses, subject to adviser approval.

Maximum of 6 relevant transfer credits may be accepted from approved exchange programs subject to adviser and University approval.

Students may apply up to 6 credits in South Asian language study, with approval from the adviser.

Stream 2: Language

Either 18 credits in one of the following languages: Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Urdu-Hindi, from the courses listed below.

Or 18 credits of combined language study from courses listed below, consisting of 6 credits of one of Persian, Sanskrit, Tibetan, or Urdu-Hindi and 12 credits of another South Asian language from the courses listed below.

Note: Students should refer to the eCalendar to confirm any prerequisites for the following courses.

PERSIAN

ISLA 241D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 241D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 342D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 342D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 443D1	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian
ISLA 443D2	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

SANSKRIT

RELG 257D1	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 257D2	(3)	Introductory Sanskrit
RELG 357D1	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 357D2	(3)	Sanskrit 2
RELG 457D1	(3)	Advanced Sanskrit
RELG 457D2	(3)	Advanced Sanskrit

TIBETAN

RELG 264	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 1
RELG 265	(3)	Introductory Tibetan 2
RELG 364	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 1
RELG 365	(3)	Intermediate Tibetan 2
RELG 464	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 1
RELG 465	(3)	Advanced Tibetan 2

URDU-HINDI

ISLA 251D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 251D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 352D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 352D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 2

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the central focus of the courses, subject to adviser approval.

Maximum of 6 relevant transfer credits may be accepted from approved exchange programs subject to adviser and University approval.

10.20 Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor

Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Interdisciplinary Life Sciences](#).

10.20.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits)

The Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor will allow students from the earth, physical, math, and computational science areas to broaden their studies with some basic life sciences, health social science, and empirical technological science. The Minor is 24 credits and allows students flexibility in their course selections. Students must take 9 credits from an extensive list of basic life science courses, 3 credits from an extensive list of health and social science courses, and 3 credits from an empirical and technological science list. The remaining 9 credits may be taken from courses listed in any of the three categories.

Please note: Students studying in Anatomy and Cell Biology; Biochemistry; Honours Immunology; Microbiology and Immunology; Neuroscience; Pharmacology; and Physiology are not permitted to complete this Minor.

Interested students should contact the Interdisciplinary Programs Adviser.

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

The 24 credits required for this program must satisfy the following criteria:

At least 18 credits must be outside the student's main discipline.

Depth requirement:

at least 6 credits must be at the 300 level or above.

Breadth requirement:

at least 9 credits must be taken from the Basic Life Sciences List,

at least 3 credits from the Health Social Sciences List,

at least 3 credits from the Empirical Science and Technology List.

The remaining 9 credits may be selected from any of the lists.

Basic Life Sciences

At least 9 credits from:

* Students take either ANAT 212 or BIOC 212, but not both.

ANAT 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
ANAT 214	(3)	Systemic Human Anatomy
ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
BIOC 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Cancer
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Discovery
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
NUTR 307	(3)	Metabolism and Human Nutrition
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2

PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, and Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, and Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour

Health Social Science

At least 3 credits from:

ANTH 204	(3)	Anthropology of Meaning
ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 302	(3)	New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 314	(3)	Psychological Anthropology 01
ECON 440	(3)	Health Economics
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality and Medicine
HSEL 308	(3)	Issues in Women's Health
HSEL 309	(3)	Women's Reproductive Health
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Child Development: Psychopathology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society

SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge

Empirical Science and Technology

At least 3 credits from:

* Students who have already received credit for MATH 324 will NOT receive credit for GEOG 202, MATH 203, PSYC 204, BIOL 373, MATH 204, or PSYC 305.

Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions. Students should consult the "Course Overlap" information in the "Course Requirements" section for the Faculty of Science.

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 364	(3)	Computer Tools for Life Sciences
COMP 462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324*	(3)	Statistics
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

10.21 Interdisciplinary Studies

Interdisciplinary Studies information, programs, and courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Interdisciplinary Studies](#).

Interdisciplinary Studies programs leading to a B.A. & Sc. degree are offered in the following areas:

- Catholic Studies
- History and Philosophy of Science
- Medieval Studies
- North American Studies
- Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec
- World Cinema

10.21.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration History and Philosophy of Science (18 credits)

History and Philosophy of Science at McGill is an interdisciplinary program that aims to provide students with an understanding of science through the study of both its historical development and of some of the fundamental philosophical principles upon which it rests. For more information about the program and events, please visit <http://www.mcgill.ca/hpsc>.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits with a maximum of 9 credits at the 200 level selected as follows:

Philosophy of Science

6-12 credits of courses focused on the Philosophy of Science with no more than 6 credits at the 200 level chosen from the following:

Communication Studies (COMS)

COMS 210	(3)	Introduction to Communication Studies
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)

HPSC 300	(3)	Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science
HPSC 500	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

Philosophy (PHIL)

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy

History of Science

6-12 credits of courses focused on the History of Science with no more than 6 credits at the 200 level chosen from the following:

Anthropology (ANTH)

ANTH 359	(3)	History of Archaeological Theory
----------	-----	----------------------------------

Biology (BIOL)

BIOL 210	(3)	Perspectives of Science
----------	-----	-------------------------

History (HIST)

HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 350	(3)	Science and the Enlightenment
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 410	(3)	Topics in History of Science
HIST 452	(3)	Topics in Pre-Modern Medicine
HIST 457	(3)	Topics in Medical History
HIST 558	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 559	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 567D1	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 567D2	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine

History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)

HPSC 300	(3)	Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science
HPSC 500	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

Islamic Studies (ISLA)

ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Mathematics (MATH)

MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

Psychology (PSYC)

PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
----------	-----	---

10.21.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Medieval Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Medieval Studies facilitates undergraduate training in the interrelated branches of the discipline (e.g., history, literature, art history, languages, religion, philosophy), providing students with experience working in an inherently interdisciplinary field and a valuable credential to pursue graduate study in the field (in any area).

Required Course (3 credits)

MDST 400	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar in Medieval Studies
----------	-----	---

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits from the following list, of which only 9 credits may be taken in any one department. No more than 6 credits may be taken below the 300 level.

Art History and Communication Studies

ARTH 204	(3)	Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
ARTH 314	(3)	The Medieval City
ARTH 425	(3)	Arts of Medieval Spain

English

ENGL 306	(3)	Theatre History: Medieval and Early Modern
ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 342	(3)	Introduction to Old English
ENGL 348*	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL 349*	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 357	(3)	Chaucer - Canterbury Tales
ENGL 358	(0)	
ENGL 452	(3)	Studies in Old English
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 500	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 553	(3)	Old English Literature

* Note: When content relates to Medieval Studies.

History and Classical Studies

CLAS 419	(3)	Advanced Latin: Post-Classical
HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 323	(3)	History and Sexuality 1
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 358	(3)	China's Middle Empires
HIST 380	(3)	The Medieval Mediterranean
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
HIST 567D1	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 567D2	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine

Islamic Studies

ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century

Jewish Studies

JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy and Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1

Languages, Literatures, and Cultures

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy

Langue et littérature françaises

FREN 455*	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456*	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2

** Note: Course taught and all coursework done in French.

Philosophy

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	(0)	

Religious Studies

RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
----------	-----	---------------------------

RELG 532 (3) History of Christian Thought I

10.21.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Quebec Studies & Community-Engaged Learning/ La concentration Mineure en Études sur le Québec et apprentissage par engagement communautaire (18 crédits)

La concentration Mineure en Études sur le Québec et apprentissage par engagement communautaire a pour but de donner à l'étudiant(e) une connaissance interdisciplinaire des réalités historiques et contemporaines du Québec en complémentarité à sa propre discipline de spécialisation tout en misant sur un apprentissage par engagement communautaire en milieu montréalais. En collaboration avec le Social Equity and Diversity Education (SEDE) Office, les étudiants ont ainsi la possibilité, grâce à un stage, de mettre en pratique le contenu d'enseignement des cours au sein d'un organisme communautaire montréalais. Enjeux liés à l'équité, à la diversité et à l'inclusion en contexte montréalais.

The goal of the Minor Concentration Quebec Studies and Community-Engaged Learning is to give students an interdisciplinary overview of Quebec historical and contemporary realities that is complementary to their degree by taking advantage of a community engagement learning approach within the Montreal community. With the collaboration of the Social Equity and Diversity Education (SEDE) Office, students have the possibility to link the academic course content with a hands-on experience within a Montreal community organization. Equity, diversity and inclusion issues within the Montreal context.

Required Courses / Cours Obligatoires (9 crédits)

De façon usuelle, les cours obligatoires (9 crédits) sont complétés selon la séquence suivante : QCST 200 (3 crédits) en U0 ou U1, QCST 300 (3 crédits) en U1 et QCST 440 (3 crédits) en U2 ou en U3. Les cours complémentaires (9 crédits) peuvent être complétés en U1, U2 ou en U3.

Normally, the required courses (9 credits) are completed in the following order: QCST 200 (3 credits) in U0 or U1, QCST 300 (3 credits) in U1 and QCST 440 (3 credits) in U2 or in U3. The complementary courses (9 credits) can be completed in U1, U2, or U3.

QCST 200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Quebec
QCST 300	(3)	Quebec Culture and Society
QCST 440	(3)	Contemporary Issues in Quebec

Complementary Courses / Cours Complémentaires (9 crédits)

De ces 9 crédits, 6 doivent être des cours provenant du tronc commun ou des cours approuvés par la direction du programme.

3 crédits doivent provenir d'un cours dont la langue d'enseignement est le français et peuvent provenir d'un cours de français langue seconde.

Au moins 6 des 9 crédits complémentaires doivent être du niveau 300 ou supérieur.

Le choix de ces cours se fera en consultation avec le directeur du programme et variera selon le domaine de spécialisation de chaque étudiant(e).

Of these 9 credits, 6 credits must be core courses, or courses approved by the Program Director.

3 credits must be taught in the French language and can be chosen from French as a Second Language course offerings.

At least 6 of the 9 complementary credits must be at the 300 level or above.

The selection of courses will be made in consultation with the Program Director and will vary depending on the major concentration or honours program of each student.

Core Courses / Cours inscrits au tronc commun

FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
QCST 336	(6)	Quebec Studies Summer Seminar

Anthropology / Anthropologie

ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
----------	-----	-------------------------------

Art History and Communication Studies

COMS 510	(3)	Canadian Broadcasting Policy
----------	-----	------------------------------

Canadian Studies / Études sur le Canada

CANS 200	(3)	Understanding Canada
CANS 301	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 2
CANS 306	(3)	Topics in Indigenous Public Affairs
CANS 405	(3)	Canadian Studies Seminar 5

English / Anglais

ENGL 313	(3)	Canadian Drama and Theatre
----------	-----	----------------------------

Environment

ENVR 380	(3)	Topics in Environment 1
----------	-----	-------------------------

French Language and Literature / Langue et littérature françaises

FREN 252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
FREN 450	(3)	Questions de littérature québécoise
FREN 595	(3)	Séminaire avancé de recherche

History / Histoire

HIST 202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST 203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 333	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and French
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 353	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST 364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST 367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

Political Science / Science politique

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec

Sociology / Sociologie

SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

10.21.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration World Cinemas instructs students in film aesthetics, history, and theory by acquainting them with cinematic practices from different national and international traditions. This interdisciplinary program draws on the already existing teaching and research activities in several departments within the Faculty of Arts and will serve as an institutional context for future teaching and research endeavors in film studies.

Required Courses (6 credits)

* Take either EAST 279 or LLCU 279.

EAST 279*	(3)	Introduction to Film History
ENGL 277	(3)	Introduction to Film Studies
LLCU 279*	(3)	Introduction to Film History

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected from the course list below with the following specifications:

a minimum of 6 credits in non-U.S. cinemas;

a maximum of 6 credits from any one department.

No more than 6 credits may be taken from the same discipline as the student's other major or minor concentrations.

CANS 300	(3)	Topics in Canadian Studies 1
EAST 353	(3)	Approaches to Chinese Cinema
EAST 361	(3)	Animation and New Media
EAST 362	(3)	Japanese Cinema
EAST 368	(3)	Asian Genre Cinemas
EAST 369	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Asian Media
EAST 454	(3)	Topics: Chinese Cinema
EAST 467	(3)	Topics: Japanese Cinema
EAST 564	(3)	Structures of Modernity: Asia
ENGL 279	(3)	Introduction to Film as Art
ENGL 280	(3)	Introduction to Film as Mass Medium
ENGL 350	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 1
ENGL 351	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 2
ENGL 354	(3)	Sexuality and Representation
ENGL 363	(3)	Studies in the History of Film 3
ENGL 366	(3)	Film Genre
ENGL 374	(3)	Film Movement or Period
ENGL 379	(3)	Film Theory
ENGL 381	(3)	A Film-Maker 1
ENGL 382	(3)	International Cinema 1
ENGL 385	(3)	Topics in Literature and Film
ENGL 391	(3)	Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1
ENGL 393	(3)	Canadian Cinema
ENGL 450	(3)	Film Aesthetics
ENGL 451	(3)	A Period in Cinema

ENGL 476	(3)	Alternative Approaches to Media 1
ENGL 479	(3)	Philosophy of Film
ENGL 480	(3)	Studies in History of Film 1
ENGL 481	(3)	A Film-Maker 2
ENGL 482	(3)	International Cinema 2
ENGL 483	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 484	(3)	Seminar in the Film
ENGL 488	()	
ENGL 492	(3)	Image and Text
ENGL 585	(3)	Cultural Studies: Film
FILM 499	(3)	Internship: World Cinemas
FREN 310	(3)	Cinéma français
FREN 311	(3)	Cinéma francophone
FREN 315	(3)	Cinéma québécois
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 370	(3)	Special Topics in German Film
GERM 373	(3)	Weimar German Cinema
HISP 340	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
LLCU 200	(3)	Topics in Film
LLCU 300	(3)	Cinema and the Visual
MUHL 330	(3)	Music and Film
PLAI 500	(3)	Advanced Interdisciplinary Humanities Seminar
RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film
RUSS 395	(3)	Soviet Cinema: Art and Politics

10.22 International Development

McGill's Institute for the Study of International Development (ISID), its programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : International Development](#).

10.22.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration African Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration African Studies is available for those students majoring in a discipline of the Faculty of Arts who wish to acquire interdisciplinary knowledge of Africa.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration African Studies.

Required Courses (6 credits)

AFRI 200	(3)	Introduction to African Studies
----------	-----	---------------------------------

AFRI 598 (3) Research Seminar in African Studies

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as follows:

3 credits from the Group A or "core" course list and

9 credits from the Group B course list drawn from at least 2 disciplines with no more than 6 credits from any one discipline.

If courses listed below are not available in any particular year, modifications to the program may be made with the approval of the program adviser.

Students who wish to obtain program credit for other courses with African content should seek approval from the Program Adviser. African content may be found in certain courses offered in Islamic Studies and Religious Studies.

Group A

3 credits from:

ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa

Group B

9 credits from the Group B course lists below drawn from at least 2 disciplines with no more than 6 credits from any one discipline.

African Studies

AFRI 401	(3)	Swahili Language and Culture
AFRI 480	(3)	Honours Thesis
AFRI 481	(3)	Special Topics 1
AFRI 499	(3)	Arts Internships: African Studies
HIST 579D1	(3)	Seminar: African History
HIST 579D2	(3)	Seminar: African History

Anthropology

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies and Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa

Economics

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

English

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

ENGL 320*	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 352*	(3)	Theories of Difference

ENGL 421 (3) African Literature

Geography

GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy
 GEOG 403 (3) Global Health and Environmental Change
 GEOG 404 (3) Environmental Management 2
 GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development
 GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
 GEOG 416 (3) Africa South of the Sahara

History

HIST 200 (3) Introduction to African History
 HIST 201 (3) Modern African History
 HIST 381 (3) Colonial Africa
 HIST 382 (3) History of South Africa
 HIST 498 (3) Independent Research
 HIST 528 (3) Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Islamic Studies

ISLA 221D1 (4.5) Introductory Arabic
 ISLA 221D2 (4.5) Introductory Arabic
 ISLA 360 (3) Islam and Politics
 ISLA 410 (3) History: Middle-East 1798-1918

Political Science

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

POLI 227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction
 POLI 324 (3) Developing Areas/Africa
 POLI 522* (3) Seminar: Developing Areas

Sociology

SOCI 365 (3) Health and Development
 SOCI 370 (3) Sociology: Gender and Development
 SOCI 446 (3) Colonialism and Society
 SOCI 484 (3) Emerging Democratic States
 SOCI 513 (3) Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
 SOCI 550 (3) Developing Societies

10.22.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration African Studies provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the African continent.

Students wishing to major in African Studies should consult the Program Adviser at the beginning of their first academic year. In the African Studies Major concentration, students will be encouraged to identify an area within a discipline of the Faculty, taking as many relevant courses as possible in that field.

Required Courses (6 credits)

AFRI 200	(3)	Introduction to African Studies
AFRI 598	(3)	Research Seminar in African Studies

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from the Group A or "core" course list and

21 credits from the Group B course list drawn from at least 3 disciplines with no more than 9 credits from any one discipline.

If courses listed below are not available in any particular year, modifications to the program may be made with the approval of the Program Adviser.

Students who wish to obtain program credit for other courses with African content should seek approval from the Program Adviser. African content may be found in certain courses offered in Islamic Studies and Religious Studies.

Group A

9 credits from:

ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa

Group B

21 credits from the Group B course lists below drawn from at least 3 disciplines with no more than 9 credits from any one discipline.

African Studies

AFRI 401	(3)	Swahili Language and Culture
AFRI 480	(3)	Honours Thesis
AFRI 481	(3)	Special Topics 1
AFRI 499	(3)	Arts Internships: African Studies
HIST 579D1	(3)	Seminar: African History
HIST 579D2	(3)	Seminar: African History

Anthropology

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 301	(3)	Nomadic Pastoralists
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies and Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa

Economics

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2

English

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

ENGL 320*	(3)	Postcolonial Literature
ENGL 352*	(3)	Theories of Difference
ENGL 421	(3)	African Literature

Geography

GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 416	(3)	Africa South of the Sahara

History

HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 498	(3)	Independent Research
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

Islamic Studies

ISLA 221D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 221D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918

Political Science

* Note: Course is counted only when African materials are taught.

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 522*	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

Sociology

SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

10.22.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration International Development Studies (18 credits)

The B.A.; Minor Concentration in International Development Studies focuses on the many challenges facing developing countries, including issues related to socio-economic inequalities and well being, governance, peace and conflict, environment and sustainability, and key development-related themes.

At least 9 of the 18 credits must be at the 300 level or above.

Students who are pursuing a Field Studies program can have a portion of their Field Studies courses count towards their IDS program. See Adviser in office for details.

Required Courses (9 credits)

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
INTD 200	(3)	Introduction to International Development

Complementary Courses (9 credits)**Thematic**

9 credits from the following:

Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Anthropology

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 308	(3)	Political Anthropology 01
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 338	(3)	Indigenous Studies of Anthropology
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 343	(3)	Anthropology and the Animal
ANTH 418	(3)	Environment and Development
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora

ANTH 512 (3) Political Ecology

Business Administration

BUSA 433* (3) Topics in International Business 1

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Canadian Studies

CANS 315 (3) Indigenous Art and Culture

East Asian Studies

EAST 211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China

EAST 213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Economics

ECON 205 (3) An Introduction to Political Economy

ECON 209 (3) Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications

ECON 223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy

ECON 314 (3) Economic Development 2

ECON 326 (3) Ecological Economics

ECON 336 (3) The Chinese Economy

ECON 347 (3) Economics of Climate Change

ECON 411 (3) Economic Development: A World Area

ECON 416 (3) Topics in Economic Development 2

ECON 473 (3) Income Distribution

English

ENGL 440 (3) First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

Geography

GEOG 210 (3) Global Places and Peoples

GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy

GEOG 221 (3) Environment and Health

GEOG 302 (3) Environmental Management 1

GEOG 303 (3) Health Geography

GEOG 310 (3) Development and Livelihoods

GEOG 325 (3) New Master-Planned Cities

GEOG 403 (3) Global Health and Environmental Change

GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development

GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

GEOG 425 (3) Southeast Asia Urban Field Studies

GEOG 510 (3) Humid Tropical Environments

History

Students may count either HIST 339 or POLI 347 towards their program but not both.

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 209	(3)	Introduction to South Asian History
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 317	(3)	Themes in Indian Ocean World History
HIST 333	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and French
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 340	(3)	History of Modern Egypt
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples
HIST 409	(3)	Topics in Latin American History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 356	(3)	Quantitative Methods for Development
INTD 358	(3)	Ethnographic Approaches to Development
INTD 360	(3)	Environmental Challenges in Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 398	(3)	Topics in Conflict and Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Islamic Studies

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam

ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

Management, Organizational Behavior

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Management Policy

MGPO 435	(3)	The Origins of Capitalism
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

Nutrition

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Political Science

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations

POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 350	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
POLI 352	(3)	International Policy/Foreign Policy: Africa
POLI 353	(3)	Politics of the International Refugee Regime
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in Japan and South Korea
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics

Religious Studies

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

Sociology

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Social Work

SWRK 400 (3) Policy and Practice for Refugees

10.22.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration International Development Studies (36 credits)

The B.A.; Major Concentration in International Development Studies focuses on the many challenges facing developing countries, including issues related to socio-economic inequalities and well being, governance, peace and conflict, environment and sustainability, key development-related themes, and training in research methods related to international development studies.

Course Selection Guidelines for the Overall Program

1. At least 18 of the 36 credits must be at the 300 level or above.
2. At least 9 credits must be from INTD courses.
3. Students cannot take more than 12 credits in any one discipline other than the INTD discipline.

Students who are pursuing a Field Studies program can have a portion of their Field Studies courses count towards their IDS program. See Adviser in office for details.

Required Courses (12 credits)

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development I
INTD 200	(3)	Introduction to International Development
INTD 497	(3)	Advanced Topics in International Development

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

6 credits from the following two Introductory Categories.

Culture, Populations and Development

3 credits from the following:

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development

Politics, Society and Development

3 credits from the following:

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

Thematic

12-15 credits from the following:

Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
----------	-----	---------------------------------------

AGEC 442 (3) Economics of International Agricultural Development

Anthropology

ANTH 206 (3) Environment and Culture
 ANTH 209 (3) Anthropology of Religion
 ANTH 222 (3) Legal Anthropology
 ANTH 227 (3) Medical Anthropology
 ANTH 308 (3) Political Anthropology 01
 ANTH 318 (3) Globalization and Religion
 ANTH 322 (3) Social Change in Modern Africa
 ANTH 326 (3) Anthropology of Latin America
 ANTH 327 (3) Anthropology of South Asia
 ANTH 338 (3) Indigenous Studies of Anthropology
 ANTH 339 (3) Ecological Anthropology
 ANTH 343 (3) Anthropology and the Animal
 ANTH 418 (3) Environment and Development
 ANTH 422 (3) Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society
 ANTH 436 (3) North American Native Peoples
 ANTH 500 (3) Chinese Diversity and Diaspora
 ANTH 512 (3) Political Ecology

Business Administration

BUSA 433* (3) Topics in International Business 1

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Canadian Studies

CANS 315 (3) Indigenous Art and Culture

East Asian Studies

EAST 211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
 EAST 213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Economics

ECON 205 (3) An Introduction to Political Economy
 ECON 209 (3) Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
 ECON 223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy
 ECON 314 (3) Economic Development 2
 ECON 326 (3) Ecological Economics
 ECON 336 (3) The Chinese Economy
 ECON 347 (3) Economics of Climate Change
 ECON 411 (3) Economic Development: A World Area
 ECON 416 (3) Topics in Economic Development 2

ECON 473 (3) Income Distribution

English

ENGL 440 (3) First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media

Geography

GEOG 216 (3) Geography of the World Economy
 GEOG 221 (3) Environment and Health
 GEOG 302 (3) Environmental Management 1
 GEOG 303 (3) Health Geography
 GEOG 310 (3) Development and Livelihoods
 GEOG 325 (3) New Master-Planned Cities
 GEOG 403 (3) Global Health and Environmental Change
 GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development
 GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
 GEOG 425 (3) Southeast Asia Urban Field Studies
 GEOG 510 (3) Humid Tropical Environments

History

HIST 197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America
 HIST 200 (3) Introduction to African History
 HIST 201 (3) Modern African History
 HIST 208 (3) Introduction to East Asian History
 HIST 209 (3) Introduction to South Asian History
 HIST 213 (3) World History, 600-2000
 HIST 218 (3) Modern East Asian History
 HIST 223 (3) Indigenous Peoples and Empires
 HIST 309 (3) History of Latin America to 1825
 HIST 317 (3) Themes in Indian Ocean World History
 HIST 333 (3) Indigenous Peoples and French
 HIST 338 (3) Twentieth-Century China
 HIST 340 (3) History of Modern Egypt
 HIST 341 (3) Themes in South Asian History
 HIST 360 (3) Latin America since 1825
 HIST 361 (3) Topics in Canadian Regional History
 HIST 363 (3) Canada 1870-1914
 HIST 366 (3) Themes in Latin American History
 HIST 382 (3) History of South Africa
 HIST 408 (3) Colonialism and Native Peoples
 HIST 409 (3) Topics in Latin American History
 HIST 419 (3) Central America
 HIST 528 (3) Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 360	(3)	Environmental Challenges in Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 398	(3)	Topics in Conflict and Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies

Islamic Studies

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497*	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
-----------	-----	---

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

Management, Organizational Behavior

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Management Policy

MGPO 435	(3)	The Origins of Capitalism
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

Nutrition

NUTR 501 (3) Nutrition in Developing Countries

Political Science

POLI 319 (3) Politics of Latin America
 POLI 322 (3) Political Change in South Asia
 POLI 324 (3) Developing Areas/Africa
 POLI 338 (3) Developing Areas/Topics 1
 POLI 340 (3) Developing Areas/Middle East
 POLI 341 (3) Foreign Policy: The Middle East
 POLI 345 (3) International Organizations
 POLI 347 (3) Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
 POLI 349 (3) Foreign Policy: Asia
 POLI 350 (3) Global Environmental Politics
 POLI 352 (3) International Policy/Foreign Policy: Africa
 POLI 353 (3) Politics of the International Refugee Regime
 POLI 359 (3) Topics in International Politics 1
 POLI 369 (3) Politics of Southeast Asia
 POLI 372 (3) Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
 POLI 380 (3) Contemporary Chinese Politics
 POLI 381 (3) Politics in Japan and South Korea
 POLI 422 (3) Developing Areas/Topics 2
 POLI 423 (3) Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
 POLI 435 (3) Identity and Inequality
 POLI 441 (3) IPE: Trade
 POLI 442 (3) International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
 POLI 445 (3) International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
 POLI 450 (3) Peacebuilding
 POLI 474 (3) Inequality and Development
 POLI 476 (3) Religion and Politics
 POLI 480 (3) Contentious Politics

Religious Studies

RELG 331 (3) Religion and Globalization
 RELG 370 (3) Religion and Human Rights
 RELG 371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
 RELG 375 (3) Religion, Politics and Society

Sociology

SOCI 234 (3) Population and Society
 SOCI 265 (3) War, States and Social Change

SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Social Work

SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees
----------	-----	----------------------------------

Methods

3-6 credits from the following: *

Anthropology

ANTH 358	(3)	The Process of Anthropological Research
----------	-----	---

Economics

ECON 227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics

International Development Studies

INTD 356	(3)	Quantitative Methods for Development
INTD 358	(3)	Ethnographic Approaches to Development

Political Science

POLI 210	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
POLI 461	(3)	Advanced Quantitative Political Science

Sociology

SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI 461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI 477	(3)	Qualitative Methods in Sociology

* When selecting their Methods courses, students must consult with the IDS Adviser. They must also consult with the most recent Faculty of Arts policy on course overlap: https://www.mcgill.ca/study/faculties/arts/undergraduate/ug_arts_course_reqs

10.22.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component International Development Studies (36 credits)

The B.A.; Joint Honours - International Development Studies component focuses on the many challenges facing developing countries, including issues related to socio-economic inequalities and well being, governance, peace and conflict, environment and sustainability, key development-related themes, and training in research methods related to international development studies.

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary Honours thesis (if applicable).

Honours students must maintain a CGPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Course Selection Guidelines for the Overall Program

1. At least 18 of the 36 credits must be at the 300 level or above. Nine credits must be at the 400 level or above.
2. At least 12 credits must be from INTD courses.
3. Students cannot take more than 12 credits in any one discipline other than the INTD discipline.

Students who are pursuing a Field Studies program can have a portion of their Field Studies courses count towards their IDS program. See Adviser in office for details.

NOTE: Students in the Econ-IDS Joint Honours program are required to take ECON 257D1/D2 and therefore cannot also take ECON 227 as part of their IDS program requirements.

Required Courses (12 credits)

ECON 208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
INTD 200	(3)	Introduction to International Development
INTD 498	(3)	Honours Seminar in International Development

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

6 credits from the following two Introductory Categories.

Culture, Populations and Development

3 credits from the following:

ANTH 202	(3)	Socio-Cultural Anthropology
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development

Politics, Society and Development

3 credits from the following:

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

Thematic (12 credits)

12 credits from the following:

Agriculture

AGRI 411	(3)	Global Issues on Development, Food and Agriculture
----------	-----	--

Agricultural Economics

AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development

Anthropology

ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 209	(3)	Anthropology of Religion
ANTH 222	(3)	Legal Anthropology
ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 308	(3)	Political Anthropology 01
ANTH 318	(3)	Globalization and Religion
ANTH 322	(3)	Social Change in Modern Africa
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
ANTH 338	(3)	Indigenous Studies of Anthropology
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH 343	(3)	Anthropology and the Animal
ANTH 418	(3)	Environment and Development
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society
ANTH 436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
ANTH 500	(3)	Chinese Diversity and Diaspora
ANTH 512	(3)	Political Ecology

Business Administration

BUSA 433*	(3)	Topics in International Business 1
-----------	-----	------------------------------------

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Canadian Studies

CANS 315	(3)	Indigenous Art and Culture
----------	-----	----------------------------

East Asian Studies

EAST 211	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
EAST 213	(3)	Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

Economics

ECON 205	(3)	An Introduction to Political Economy
ECON 209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 223	(3)	Political Economy of Trade Policy
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics
ECON 336	(3)	The Chinese Economy

ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 411	(3)	Economic Development: A World Area
ECON 416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2
ECON 473	(3)	Income Distribution

English

ENGL 440	(3)	First Nations and Inuit Literature and Media
----------	-----	--

Geography

GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 325	(3)	New Master-Planned Cities
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 425	(3)	Southeast Asia Urban Field Studies
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

History

HIST 197	(3)	FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 200	(3)	Introduction to African History
HIST 201	(3)	Modern African History
HIST 208	(3)	Introduction to East Asian History
HIST 209	(3)	Introduction to South Asian History
HIST 213	(3)	World History, 600-2000
HIST 218	(3)	Modern East Asian History
HIST 223	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 317	(3)	Themes in Indian Ocean World History
HIST 333	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and French
HIST 338	(3)	Twentieth-Century China
HIST 340	(3)	History of Modern Egypt
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST 361	(3)	Topics in Canadian Regional History
HIST 363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST 366	(3)	Themes in Latin American History
HIST 382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST 408	(3)	Colonialism and Native Peoples

HIST 409	(3)	Topics in Latin American History
HIST 419	(3)	Central America
HIST 528	(3)	Indian Ocean World Slave Trade

International Development Studies

INTD 350	(3)	Culture and Development
INTD 352	(3)	Disasters and Development
INTD 354	(3)	Civil Society and Development
INTD 360	(3)	Environmental Challenges in Development
INTD 397	(3)	Topics in International Development
INTD 398	(3)	Topics in Conflict and Development
INTD 490	(3)	Development Research Project
INTD 491	(3)	Honours Thesis
INTD 492	(6)	Honours Thesis with Field Research
INTD 497	(3)	Advanced Topics in International Development
INTD 499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
INTD 597	(3)	Seminar in International Development

Islamic Studies

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 365	(3)	Middle East Since the 1970's
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent

Latin American & Caribbean Studies

LACS 497*	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
-----------	-----	---

* When topic is relevant to IDS.

Management Core

MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business

Management, Organizational Behavior

ORGB 380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
----------	-----	---------------------------

Management Policy

MGPO 435	(3)	The Origins of Capitalism
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability
MGPO 469	(3)	Managing Globalization
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
MSUS 402	(3)	Systems Thinking and Sustainability

Nutrition

NUTR 501	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Political Science

POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 350	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
POLI 352	(3)	International Policy/Foreign Policy: Africa
POLI 353	(3)	Politics of the International Refugee Regime
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in Japan and South Korea
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics

Religious Studies

RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society

Sociology

SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Social Work

SWRK 400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees
----------	-----	----------------------------------

Methods (6 credits)

6 credits from the following:*

* When selecting their Methods courses, students must consult with the IDS Adviser. They must also consult with the most recent Faculty of Arts policy on course overlap: https://www.mcgill.ca/study/faculties/arts/undergraduate/ug_arts_course_reqs

Anthropology

ANTH 358	(3)	The Process of Anthropological Research
----------	-----	---

Economics

ECON 227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON 227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics

International Development Studies

INTD 356	(3)	Quantitative Methods for Development
INTD 358	(3)	Ethnographic Approaches to Development

Political Science

POLI 210	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
POLI 461	(3)	Advanced Quantitative Political Science

Sociology

SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI 461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI 477	(3)	Qualitative Methods in Sociology

10.22.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Latin American & Caribbean Studies (36 credits)**Required Courses (18 credits)**

* Note: Successful completion of intermediate-level Spanish (HISP 220D1/D2 or HISP 219 or equivalent) is a prerequisite for the required courses HISP 243 and HISP 244.

HISP 243*	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244*	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2
HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected from the Complementary Course List in consultation with the Program Adviser with the following requirements:

- 1) Courses from at least two disciplines or departments must be included.
- 2) At least 6 of the 18 credits must be at the 300 level or above.
- 3) No more than 6 credits in Spanish or Portuguese language (HISP 210D1/D2, HISP 218, HISP 219, HISP 220D1/D2, HISP 222) shall count for the Major concentration.

Complementary Course List**Anthropology**

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 307	(3)	Andean Prehistory
ANTH 319	(3)	Inka Archaeology and Ethnohistory
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society
ANTH 428	(3)	Saints and Mediation in Latin America

Canadian Studies

CANS 412	(3)	Canada and Americas Seminar
----------	-----	-----------------------------

Economics

ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2

English

* when given under a topic related to Latin American & Caribbean Studies

ENGL 431 (3) Studies in Drama

Geography

* Note: GEOG 404 may only count toward the requirements for this program when the topic is related to Panama.

GEOG 310 (3) Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 404* (3) Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408 (3) Geography of Development
GEOG 410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 498 (3) Humans in Tropical Environments
GEOG 510 (3) Humid Tropical Environments

Hispanic Studies

HISP 202 (6) Portuguese Language: Beginners
HISP 210D1 (3) Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2 (3) Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218 (6) Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219 (6) Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1 (3) Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2 (3) Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225 (3) Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226 (3) Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 301 (3) Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HISP 320 (3) Contemporary Brazilian Literature and Film
HISP 328 (3) Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332 (3) Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333 (3) Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 352 (3) Latin American Novel
HISP 356 (3) Latin American Short Story
HISP 358 (3) Gender and Textualities
HISP 437 (3) Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 439 (3) Topics: Latin American Literature
HISP 453 (3) 20th Century Latin American Poetry
HISP 505 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

History

HIST 197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America
HIST 223 (3) Indigenous Peoples and Empires
HIST 366 (3) Themes in Latin American History
HIST 409 (3) Topics in Latin American History
HIST 419 (3) Central America
HIST 564D1 (3) Seminar: Latin American History
HIST 564D2 (3) Seminar: Latin American History

HIST 580D1	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters
HIST 580D2	(3)	European and Native-American Encounters

Latin American and Caribbean Studies

LACS 480	(3)	Latin American and Caribbean Studies Reading Course
LACS 499	(3)	Internship: Latin America and Caribbean Studies

Political Science

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
----------	-----	-------------------------------

10.22.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Latin American & Caribbean Studies (18 credits)

The B.A.; Minor Concentration in Latin American and Caribbean Studies focuses on a broad, interdisciplinary view of key aspects of Latin America and the Caribbean. The program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in Latin American and Caribbean Studies.

Required Course (3 credits)

LACS 497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
----------	-----	---

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3-6 credits to be chosen from:

HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2

3-6 credits to be chosen from:

HIST 309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST 360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
LACS 480	(3)	Latin American and Caribbean Studies Reading Course
LACS 499	(3)	Internship: Latin America and Caribbean Studies
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America

3-9 credits to be selected from the following course list in consultation with the Program Adviser. If more than one course is chosen, they must be from at least two different disciplines or departments. At least one course should be at the 300 level or above. No more than 6 credits in Spanish or Portuguese language shall count for the Minor Concentration.

Courses Offered by Other Units**Anthropology**

ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 307	(3)	Andean Prehistory

ANTH 319	(3)	Inka Archaeology and Ethnohistory
ANTH 326	(3)	Anthropology of Latin America
ANTH 332	(3)	Mesoamerican Archaeology
ANTH 422	(3)	Contemporary Latin American Culture and Society

Canadian Studies

CANS 412	(3)	Canada and Americas Seminar
----------	-----	-----------------------------

Economics

ECON 313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON 314	(3)	Economic Development 2

English

* when given under a topic related to Latin American & Caribbean Studies

ENGL 431	(3)	Studies in Drama
----------	-----	------------------

Geography

* Note: GEOG 404 may only count toward the requirements for this program when the topic is related to Panama.

GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 404*	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 498	(3)	Humans in Tropical Environments
GEOG 510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments

Hispanic Studies

HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 301	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HISP 320	(3)	Contemporary Brazilian Literature and Film
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 352	(3)	Latin American Novel
HISP 356	(3)	Latin American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Latin American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Latin American Poetry

HISP 505 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

History

HIST 197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America
 HIST 223 (3) Indigenous Peoples and Empires
 HIST 366 (3) Themes in Latin American History
 HIST 409 (3) Topics in Latin American History
 HIST 419 (3) Central America
 HIST 580D1 (3) European and Native-American Encounters
 HIST 580D2 (3) European and Native-American Encounters

Political Science

POLI 227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction

10.23 Islamic Studies (ISLA)

Please see [section 10.36: World Islamic and Middle East Studies \(ISLA\)](#) for more information.

10.24 Jewish Studies (JWST)

The Department of Jewish Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Jewish Studies \(JWST\)](#).

10.24.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Jewish Studies (18 credits)

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies Concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses". There is no language requirement for this minor concentration.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Jewish Studies.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Jewish Studies of which 9 are normally taken at the 300 level or above.

Consultation with an adviser is strongly recommended.

Areas of Jewish Studies

At least 9 credits will normally be taken at an advanced level in a single area or theme (e.g., Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies).

Biblical Studies

JWST 211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
 JWST 310 (3) Believers, Heretics and Critics
 JWST 327 (3) A Book of the Bible
 JWST 328 ()
 JWST 329 ()
 JWST 330 (3) Topics in the Hebrew Bible
 JWST 333 ()
 JWST 510 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 1

JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	()	
JWST 542	()	
JWST 543	()	
JWST 546	()	
JWST 548	()	
JWST 554	()	
JWST 571	()	
JWST 573	()	
JWST 575	()	
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran and Interpretations

East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	()	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

Jewish History

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period

JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism

Jewish Thought

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy and Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	()	
JWST 543	()	
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199	(3)	FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 225	(3)	Literature and Society
JWST 300	(3)	Charisma and Social Change
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel

JWST 325	(3)	Israeli Literature in Translation
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew through Israeli Cinema
JWST 368	(3)	A Taste of Hebrew Literature
JWST 369	(3)	History of the Hebrew Language
JWST 370	(3)	Israeli Popular Culture
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	()	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

Language and Literature - Yiddish

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	()	
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 587	()	
JWST 588	()	

Modern Jewish Studies

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies

JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	()	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

Rabbinic Studies

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	()	
JWST 333	()	
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	()	
JWST 542	()	
JWST 543	()	
JWST 576	()	

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

10.24.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Jewish Studies (36 credits)

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses".

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits in Jewish Studies of which 24 are normally taken at the 300 level or above, selected as described below. Consultation with an adviser is strongly recommended.

Jewish History

6 credits (minimum) in the history of Jewish civilization to be chosen from:

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

Jewish Language

6 credits reflecting an advanced level of competence in either Hebrew or Yiddish chosen from the following:

JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	()	
JWST 329	()	
JWST 330	(3)	Topics in the Hebrew Bible
JWST 333	()	
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew through Israeli Cinema
JWST 368	(3)	A Taste of Hebrew Literature
JWST 369	(3)	History of the Hebrew Language
JWST 370	(3)	Israeli Popular Culture

Areas of Jewish Studies

24 credits in Jewish Studies of which at least 12 are devoted to a single area of study: Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies.

Students without the background necessary to complete the advanced language requirement may substitute up to 12 credits in language.

Note: Hebrew language courses are found listed under the heading "Language and Literature - Hebrew", and Yiddish language courses are found under the heading "Language and Literature - Yiddish" in the areas of study lists below.

Biblical Studies

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	()	
JWST 329	()	
JWST 330	(3)	Topics in the Hebrew Bible
JWST 333	()	
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	()	
JWST 542	()	
JWST 543	()	
JWST 546	()	
JWST 548	()	
JWST 554	()	
JWST 571	()	
JWST 573	()	
JWST 575	()	
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran and Interpretations

East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	()	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

Jewish History

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism

Jewish Thought

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy and Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	()	
JWST 543	()	
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199	(3)	FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
----------	-----	---------------------------------

JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 225	(3)	Literature and Society
JWST 300	(3)	Charisma and Social Change
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 325	(3)	Israeli Literature in Translation
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew through Israeli Cinema
JWST 368	(3)	A Taste of Hebrew Literature
JWST 369	(3)	History of the Hebrew Language
JWST 370	(3)	Israeli Popular Culture
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	()	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

Language and Literature - Yiddish

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	()	
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 587	()	
JWST 588	()	

Modern Jewish Studies

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	()	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

Rabbinic Studies

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	()	
JWST 333	()	
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	()	
JWST 542	()	
JWST 543	()	
JWST 576	()	

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

10.24.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Jewish Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.00 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Courses (9 credits)

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 491	(3)	Honours Thesis 1
JWST 492	(3)	Honours Thesis 2

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Jewish History

6 credits of courses on Jewish history.

One of:

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000

One of:

HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000

Jewish Language

0-6 credits of a Jewish language. Each Joint Honours student will complete at least one Jewish language at the advanced level of instruction. A student who can demonstrate competence in a Jewish language may be permitted to substitute other courses for all or part of the language requirement.

JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2

Areas of Jewish Studies

15-21 credits, planned with an adviser and normally chosen to reflect progress to the advanced level in one of the areas of study: Biblical Studies, East European Studies, Jewish History, Jewish Thought, Literature (Hebrew, Yiddish), Modern Jewish Studies, and Rabbinic Studies.

Biblical Studies

JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 327	(3)	A Book of the Bible
JWST 328	()	
JWST 329	()	
JWST 330	(3)	Topics in the Hebrew Bible
JWST 333	()	
JWST 510	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
JWST 511	(3)	Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
JWST 520	(3)	Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
JWST 541	()	
JWST 542	()	
JWST 543	()	
JWST 546	()	
JWST 548	()	
JWST 554	()	
JWST 571	()	
JWST 573	()	
JWST 575	()	
JWST 581	(3)	Aramaic Language
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran and Interpretations

East European Studies

HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 404	()	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2

Jewish History

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 211	(3)	Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 306	(3)	The American Jewish Community
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism

Jewish Thought

EDER 318	(3)	Teaching the Jewish Liturgy
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy and Thought
JWST 310	(3)	Believers, Heretics and Critics
JWST 314	(3)	Denominations in North American Judaism
JWST 315	(3)	Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
JWST 337	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 542	()	

JWST 543	(0)	
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

Language and Literature - Hebrew

JWST 199	(3)	FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 225	(3)	Literature and Society
JWST 300	(3)	Charisma and Social Change
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 325	(3)	Israeli Literature in Translation
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew through Israeli Cinema
JWST 368	(3)	A Taste of Hebrew Literature
JWST 369	(3)	History of the Hebrew Language
JWST 370	(3)	Israeli Popular Culture
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 403	(3)	Contemporary Hebrew Literature
JWST 404	(0)	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism

Language and Literature - Yiddish

JWST 206	(3)	Introduction to Yiddish Literature
JWST 281	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 1
JWST 282	(3)	Introductory Yiddish 2
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 355	(0)	
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 381	(3)	God and Devil in Modern Yiddish Literature
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 480	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 1
JWST 481	(3)	Advanced Yiddish 2
JWST 485	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 486	(3)	Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
JWST 530	(3)	Topics in Yiddish Literature
JWST 587	(0)	
JWST 588	(0)	

Modern Jewish Studies

EDER 319	(3)	Teaching the Holocaust
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 240	(3)	The Holocaust
JWST 309	(3)	Jews in Film
JWST 346	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 347	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 348	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 349	(3)	Modern Jewish Studies
JWST 351	(3)	Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 361	(3)	The Shtetl: 1500-1897
JWST 365	(3)	Modern Jewish Ideologies
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 383	(3)	Holocaust Literature
JWST 386	(3)	American Jewish Literature
JWST 387	(3)	Modern Jewish Authors
JWST 404	()	
JWST 445	(3)	The Poetry of Nationalism
JWST 558	(3)	Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
JWST 585	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
JWST 586	(3)	Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace

Rabbinic Studies

HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
JWST 201	(3)	Jewish Law
JWST 216	(3)	Jewish Studies 2: 400 B.C.E. - 1000
JWST 217	(3)	Jewish Studies 3: 1000 - 2000
JWST 316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1
JWST 319	()	
JWST 333	()	
JWST 345	(3)	Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
JWST 358	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
JWST 359	(3)	Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
JWST 474	(3)	Maimonides' Mishneh Torah
JWST 538	(3)	Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1

JWST 541	(0)
JWST 542	(0)
JWST 543	(0)
JWST 576	(0)

Other Department Courses - History

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs. These courses have been included in the areas of study course lists above.

HIST 194	(3)	FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
HIST 207	(3)	Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
HIST 219	(3)	Jewish History: 1000 - 2000
HIST 307	(3)	Jews in Poland
HIST 427	(3)	The Hasidic Movement
HIST 572D1	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History
HIST 572D2	(3)	Seminar in Jewish History

10.25 Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (LLCU)

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Languages, Literatures, and Cultures \(LLCU\)](#).

10.25.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration European Literature and Culture (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in European Literature and Culture provides students with a broad foundation for understanding the development and interconnectedness of European culture, and its relevance for the comprehension of today's world through the study of literature and the arts from the Middle Ages to modern times. Knowledge of a language other than English is not required to complete the program.

Required Course (3 credits)

LLCU 210	(3)	Introduction to European Literature and Culture
----------	-----	---

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

9-15 credits selected from the list below. At least 6 credits should be at the 300-level or above.

Students with an advanced knowledge of German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish can count GERM, HISP, ITAL, and RUSS literature courses taught in those languages toward the Minor Concentration. No more than 6 credits in any given area (LLCU, GERM, HISP, ITAL, and RUSS) shall count toward the Minor Concentration (not including LLCU 210).

GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 367	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel

GERM 370	(3)	Special Topics in German Film
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 301	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HISP 302	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 2
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video
LLCU 200	(3)	Topics in Film
LLCU 201	(3)	Literature and Culture Topics
LLCU 220	(3)	Introduction to Literary Analysis
LLCU 230	(3)	Environmental Imaginations
LLCU 279	(0)	Introduction to Film History
LLCU 300	(3)	Cinema and the Visual
LLCU 301	(3)	Topics in Culture and Thought
RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire

0-6 credits in literature courses offered by Classical Studies (CLAS), English (ENGL), and French (FREN) selected from the following list:

CLAS 203	(3)	Greek Mythology
CLAS 301	(3)	Ancient Greek Literature and Society
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society

CLAS 306	(3)	Classics in Modern Media
CLAS 336	(3)	Modern Greek Literature
ENGL 200	(3)	Survey of English Literature 1
ENGL 201	(3)	Survey of English Literature 2
ENGL 215	(3)	Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL 309	(3)	English Renaissance Drama 2
ENGL 310	(3)	Restoration and 18th Century Drama
ENGL 314	(3)	20th Century Drama
ENGL 329	(3)	English Novel: 19th Century 1
ENGL 337	(3)	Theme or Genre in Medieval Literature
ENGL 347	(3)	Great Writings of Europe 1
ENGL 349	(3)	English Literature and Folklore 1
ENGL 356	(3)	Middle English
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
ENGL 456	(3)	Middle English
FREN 355	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 1
FREN 360	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 1
FREN 362	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 1
FREN 364	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 1
FREN 366	(3)	Littérature de la Renaissance 1
FREN 453	(3)	Littérature du 20e siècle 2
FREN 455	(3)	La littérature médiévale 1
FREN 456	(3)	La littérature médiévale 2
FREN 457	(3)	La littérature de la Renaissance 2
FREN 458	(3)	La littérature du 17e siècle 2
FREN 459	(3)	La littérature du 18e siècle 2
FREN 482	(3)	La littérature du 19e siècle 2
FREN 485	(3)	Littérature française contemporaine

10.25.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in German Language is designed to allow students to achieve linguistic proficiency in German and to introduce students to some of the major aspects of German culture.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration German Studies.

Students may begin at the intermediate or advanced level in their first year if they have taken German courses in high school or in CEGEP or through McGill Summer Studies.

Note: Beginners' and Intermediate language levels are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of language courses or any course above the 325 level given in the German language, selected from the following:

Language Courses

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners'

GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

List of Complementary Courses:

GERM 326	(3)	Topics: German Language and Culture
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 335	(3)	Science and Literature
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Berlin
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture

10.25.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Hispanic Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Hispanic Studies provides students with a solid foundation on Spanish language and culture. It can be expanded to the Major Concentration in Hispanic Studies - Languages, if a language course is included in the Minor Concentration, or the Major Concentration in Hispanic Studies - Literature and Culture, if no language course is included in the Minor Concentration.

Complementary Courses

0-12 credits in language courses.

HISP 210	(6)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220	(6)	Spanish Language: Intermediate

If fewer than 12 credits are chosen, students must fulfill the balance from other eligible HISP courses as listed below.

At least 3 credits in Surveys of Literature to be chosen from the following courses:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2

At least 3 credits chosen from the following courses [Note: No more than 6 credits in courses taught in English shall count towards the Minor Concentration.]

Courses Taught in Spanish

HISP 321	(3)	Hispanic Literature of the 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama
HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 340	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 350	(3)	Spanish Literature from 1898 to the Civil War
HISP 352	(3)	Latin American Novel
HISP 356	(3)	Latin American Short Story
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Latin American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Latin American Poetry
HISP 454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature and Culture
HISP 455	(3)	Major Figures: Latin American Literature and Culture
HISP 457	(3)	Medieval Literature
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

Courses Taught in English

HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2
HISP 301	(3)	Hispanic Literature and Culture in English 1
HISP 345	(3)	Contemporary Hispanic Cultural Studies
HISP 347	(3)	Queer Iberia
HISP 355	(3)	Contemporary Spanish Literature and Culture
HISP 357	(3)	Latin American Digital Literature and Culture

10.25.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Italian Studies (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Italian Studies.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected from three Italian course lists as follows:

Group A – Basic Language Courses and Group B – Courses taught in Italian (12-18 credits combined)

Group C – Courses taught in English (0-6 credits)

Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count towards the program.

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 345	(3)	Romanticism in Italy
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose

ITAL 362	(3)	Post-World War 2 Literature and Society
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 371	(3)	The Italian Baroque
ITAL 376	(3)	Italian Epic Poetry
ITAL 380	(3)	Italian Realisms
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novella
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th and 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 230	(3)	Understanding Italy
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL 363	(3)	Gender, Literature and Society
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

10.25.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Russian will give students a basic working knowledge of Russian and the tools with which to explore Russian life and culture in the original. Students who can demonstrate to the Department that they have acquired the equivalent competence elsewhere may waive prerequisites for 300-level courses and above.

The Minor Concentration in Russian may be expanded to the Major Concentration in Russian.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits to be chosen from:

RUSS 210	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 1
RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2
RUSS 215*	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 250	(3)	The Central European Novel
RUSS 300	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 1
RUSS 301	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 2
RUSS 310	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 1
RUSS 311	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 2
RUSS 316**	(6)	Intermediate Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 327	(3)	Reading Russian Poetry
RUSS 328	(3)	Readings in Russian
RUSS 350	(3)	Central European Film
RUSS 400	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 1
RUSS 401	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 2
RUSS 415***	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 416	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 452	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 1
RUSS 453	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 2

* RUSS 215 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 210 and RUSS 211.

** RUSS 316 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 310 and RUSS 311.

*** RUSS 415 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 400 and RUSS 401.

10.25.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Russian Culture (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Russian Culture is designed primarily as an adjunct to area studies and/or programs in the humanities or social sciences. There are no Russian language requirements.

This program may be expanded into a Major Concentration in Russian.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Courses offered by LLC may be accepted subject to approval by the Department.

18 credits selected with the following specifications:

At least 6 credits from Group A

6-12 credits from Group B

Group A

At least 6 credits from:

RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2

Group B

6-12 credits from:

RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore

RUSS 250	(3)	The Central European Novel
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 333	(3)	Petersburg: City of Myth
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 347	(3)	Late and Post-Soviet Culture
RUSS 350	(3)	Central European Film
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 365	(3)	Supernatural and Absurd in Russian Literature
RUSS 369	(3)	Narrative and Memory in Russian Culture
RUSS 381	(3)	Russia's Utopia Complex
RUSS 382	(3)	Russian Opera
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov
RUSS 390	(3)	Special Topics in Russian
RUSS 395	(3)	Soviet Cinema: Art and Politics
RUSS 397	(3)	Tarkovsky: Cinema and Philosophy
RUSS 398	(3)	Soviet Women Filmmakers
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russ Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

10.25.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration German Studies (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in German Studies provides an introduction to and critical understanding of a variety of aspects of German culture from the eighteenth century to the present day. It is designed to complement other forms of disciplinary and cultural inquiry, such as international studies, the digital humanities, and studies in other languages or geographic areas. Courses include the study of major works of literature, philosophy, film, theory, and visual art that have made a defining impact on German and European culture.

This program may be expanded to a Major Concentration.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of courses in German literature, culture, and film taught in English or German selected from the following list.

A maximum of 6 credits of LLCU courses can be taken, with prior departmental approval.

Beginners' and Intermediate Language courses may not be applied towards this Minor Concentration.

GERM 325 may be applied towards this Minor Concentration.

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced
GERM 326	(3)	Topics: German Language and Culture
GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture

GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 335	(3)	Science and Literature
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 373	(3)	Weimar German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture

10.25.8 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration German Studies (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in German Studies provides students with a rigorous and broad inquiry into the major features that have defined German cultural life since the eighteenth century. Knowledge of the German language is a core component of the major concentration and normally courses towards the major concentration will be taught in German. Courses will include the study of major works of literature, philosophy, film, theory, and visual art that have made a defining impact on German and European culture. Students will acquire the skills of critical reading and viewing that allow them to interpret complex works of art and evaluate their social and cultural significance.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

6 credits must be in pre-20th century literature and culture.

A minimum of 9 credits of literature, culture, and film courses taught in German.

A maximum of 6 credits of LLCU courses, with prior departmental approval.

Language Courses

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

Literature and Culture Courses

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2
GERM 326	(3)	Topics: German Language and Culture
GERM 331*	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 335	(3)	Science and Literature
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 373	(3)	Weimar German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture

GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in German Literature and Culture

10.25.9 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Hispanic Studies (36 credits)

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures – Hispanic Studies offers courses in the literature, intellectual history, and civilization of Spain and Latin America, as well as in the Spanish language. The Department's undergraduate and graduate programs are committed to expanding the liberal arts background of students by helping to develop the skills of communication and critical reasoning, and by providing insight into the culture of other regional, linguistic, and national groups. Enrichment in these areas reduces provincialism and broadens intellectual horizons, regardless of the professional interests or fields of specialization that may guide students in other facets of their university education.

McGill University has bilateral exchange agreements with the Universidad de Salamanca (Spain), the Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and the Universidad de las Américas, Puebla (Mexico), as well as with other leading universities in the Spanish and Portuguese-speaking world which allow student and faculty exchanges, and other collaborative ventures. Further information about these exchanges may be obtained from the Department or from the International Education website.

Complementary Courses

36 credits selected as follows:

Language and Civilization

0-18 credits in Language and Civilization from:

HISP 210D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 210D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Beginners
HISP 218	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
HISP 219	(6)	Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
HISP 220D1	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 220D2	(3)	Spanish Language: Intermediate
HISP 225	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 1
HISP 226	(3)	Hispanic Civilization 2

Survey of Literature

6 - 12 credits in Survey of Literature from:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2

300-Level or Above Hispanic Literature

12-30 credits in Hispanic literature at the 300 level or above, of which at least 6 credits must be in literature of the pre-1800 period, from:

HISP 320	(3)	Contemporary Brazilian Literature and Film
HISP 321	(3)	Hispanic Literature of the 18th Century
HISP 324	(3)	20th Century Drama

HISP 325	(3)	Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
HISP 326	(3)	Spanish Romanticism
HISP 327	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Spain
HISP 328	(3)	Literature of Ideas: Latin America
HISP 332	(3)	Latin American Literature of 19th Century
HISP 333	(3)	Theatre, Performance and Politics in Latin America
HISP 340	(3)	Latin American Cinema
HISP 341	(3)	Spanish Cinema
HISP 345	(3)	Contemporary Hispanic Cultural Studies
HISP 347	(3)	Queer Iberia
HISP 350	(3)	Spanish Literature from 1898 to the Civil War
HISP 352	(3)	Latin American Novel
HISP 355	(3)	Contemporary Spanish Literature and Culture
HISP 356	(3)	Latin American Short Story
HISP 357	(3)	Latin American Digital Literature and Culture
HISP 358	(3)	Gender and Textualities
HISP 425	(3)	Topics in Hispanic and Lusophone Visual Cultures
HISP 432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP 438	(3)	Topics: Spanish Literature
HISP 439	(3)	Topics: Latin American Literature
HISP 453	(3)	20th Century Latin American Poetry
HISP 454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature and Culture
HISP 455	(3)	Major Figures: Latin American Literature and Culture
HISP 505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies 01

Pre-1800 Literature

At least 6 credits from:

HISP 432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 451	(3)	Don Quixote
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

Note: No more than 12 credits in courses taught in English shall count towards the Major.

10.25.10 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Italian Studies (36 credits)

All students wishing to register for the Major Concentration Italian Studies are strongly urged to meet with a departmental adviser.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected from the three Italian course lists as follows:

Group A – Basic Language Courses (0-12 credits)

- Students with no knowledge of the Italian language must take 12 credits in language.
- Students with some knowledge of the language may take 6 credits only selected from ITAL 210D1/ITAL 210D2, ITAL 215D1/ITAL 215D2, or ITAL 216.
- Students with competency in the language may substitute courses from Groups B and C for Group A - Basic Language courses.

ALL students with some background must consult with the Department for proper placement.

Group B – Courses Taught in Italian (a minimum of 12 credits, of which a maximum of 6 credits may be at the 200 level)

Group C – Courses Taught in English (0-12 credits)

Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count toward the program.

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 329	(3)	Italian Cinematic Tradition
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL 345	(3)	Romanticism in Italy
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 362	(3)	Post-World War 2 Literature and Society
ITAL 368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL 371	(3)	The Italian Baroque
ITAL 376	(3)	Italian Epic Poetry
ITAL 380	(3)	Italian Realisms
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL 420	(3)	Leopardi Poet and Philosopher
ITAL 435	(3)	Petrarch and His Legacy
ITAL 436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL 542	(3)	History of Italian Language

ITAL 551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novella
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th and 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL 230	(3)	Understanding Italy
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL 363	(3)	Gender, Literature and Society
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 374	(3)	Classics of Italian Cinema
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL 395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL 416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL 450	(3)	Italy and the Visual Age
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 465	(3)	Religious Identities in Italy
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

10.25.11 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Russian (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Russian gives students a foundation in the language, literature, and culture of Russia from the 19th century to the present. It incorporates a balance of instruction in the Russian language, the opportunity to read selected texts in the original language, and to explore Russian language and culture through translated texts.

By arrangement with the Department and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from Department-approved exchange/immersion programs.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected from the following specifications:

Group A: Russian Language (18 credits)

Students entering this program with previous knowledge of or exposure to Russian may, with permission of the Department, replace this group with selections from Group B or Group C.

18 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 210	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 1
RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2
RUSS 215*	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 300	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 1
RUSS 301	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 2
RUSS 310	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 1
RUSS 311	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 2
RUSS 316**	(6)	Intermediate Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 327	(3)	Reading Russian Poetry

RUSS 328	(3)	Readings in Russian
RUSS 400	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 1
RUSS 401	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 2
RUSS 415***	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 416	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 452	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 1
RUSS 453	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 2

*RUSS 215 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 210 or RUSS 211.

**RUSS 316 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 310 or RUSS 311.

***RUSS 415 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 400 or RUSS 401.

Group B (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore

Group C (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film
RUSS 250	(3)	The Central European Novel
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 333	(3)	Petersburg: City of Myth
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 347	(3)	Late and Post-Soviet Culture
RUSS 350	(3)	Central European Film
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky
RUSS 365	(3)	Supernatural and Absurd in Russian Literature
RUSS 369	(3)	Narrative and Memory in Russian Culture
RUSS 381	(3)	Russia's Utopia Complex
RUSS 382	(3)	Russian Opera
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov
RUSS 390	(3)	Special Topics in Russian
RUSS 395	(3)	Soviet Cinema: Art and Politics
RUSS 397	(3)	Tarkovsky: Cinema and Philosophy
RUSS 398	(3)	Soviet Women Filmmakers
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1

RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 470*	(3)	Individual Reading Course
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russ Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

* Students must submit project proposals to their departmental adviser by March 15th or November 15th of the preceding term for individual reading and independent research courses.

10.25.12 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component German Studies (36 credits)

The Joint Honours – German Studies Component provides students with a rigorous and broad inquiry into the major features that have defined German cultural life since the eighteenth century. Knowledge of the German language is a core component of the Joint Honours Component and normally courses towards the Joint Honours Component will be taught in German. Courses will include the study of major works of literature, philosophy, film, theory, and visual art that have made a defining impact on German and European culture. Students will acquire the skills of critical reading and viewing that allow them to interpret complex works of art and evaluate their social and cultural significance.

Note: Beginners' and intermediate language levels are offered either as a one-term intensive course or a two-term spanned course. Students choose which version of the level they prefer.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Admission to the Joint Honours program requires departmental approval. Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses, and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Course (3 credits)

GERM 570	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis
----------	-----	----------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications:

Students can elect to take either the German language stream in which most courses must be taught in German or the translation stream in which courses can be taught in either German or English.

6 credits must be in pre-20th Century literature and culture.

Students of the German language stream can take a maximum of 9 credits of LLCU courses or German Studies courses taught in English, only with prior approval.

3 credits at the 400 level (only applies to German language stream).

Language Courses

GERM 200	(6)	German Language, Intensive Beginners
GERM 202	(6)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D1	(3)	German Language, Beginners'
GERM 202D2	(3)	German Language, Beginners
GERM 300	(6)	German Language Intensive Intermediate
GERM 307	(6)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D1	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 307D2	(3)	German Language - Intermediate
GERM 325	(6)	German Language - Intensive Advanced

Literature and Culture Courses

*NOTE: Students can take either GERM 331 or GERM 336 but not both.

GERM 259	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 1
GERM 260	(3)	Introduction to German Literature 2

GERM 331	(3)	Germany after Reunification
GERM 332	(3)	Topics in Eighteenth-Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 333	(3)	What is Enlightenment?
GERM 336	(3)	German Language, Media and Culture
GERM 337	(3)	Literature and Revolution
GERM 340	(3)	Romanticism
GERM 344	(3)	Realism
GERM 348	(3)	Nature and Eco-poetics
GERM 350	(3)	Modernism and the Avant-Garde
GERM 351	(3)	Berlin
GERM 355	(3)	Nietzsche and Wagner
GERM 357	(3)	German Culture in European Context
GERM 358	(3)	Franz Kafka
GERM 359	(3)	Bertolt Brecht
GERM 360	(3)	German Drama
GERM 362	(3)	20th Century Literature Topics
GERM 364	(3)	Gender and Society in German Literature and Culture
GERM 365	(3)	Modern Short Fiction
GERM 366	(3)	Lyric Poetry
GERM 368	(3)	Fin-de-Siècle Vienna
GERM 369	(3)	The German Novel
GERM 371	(3)	German Cinema
GERM 372	(3)	Topics in German Cinema
GERM 375	(3)	German Media Studies
GERM 379	(3)	German Visual Culture
GERM 381	(3)	Topics in German Thought
GERM 385	(3)	Critical Theory
GERM 388	(3)	Post-Wall Culture
GERM 390	(3)	Topics in 21st Century German Literature and Culture
GERM 397	(3)	Individual Reading Course 01
GERM 398	(3)	Individual Reading Course 02
GERM 401	(3)	Advanced Topics in German Literature and Culture
GERM 580	(3)	Topics in German Literature and Culture

10.25.13 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Hispanic Studies (36 credits)

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures - Hispanic Studies offers courses in the literature, intellectual history, and civilization of Spain and Latin America, as well as in the Spanish language. The Department's undergraduate and graduate programs are committed to expanding the liberal arts background of students by helping to develop the skills of communication and critical reasoning, and by providing insight into the culture of other regional, linguistic, and national groups. Enrichment in these areas reduces provincialism and broadens intellectual horizons, regardless of the professional interests or fields of specialization that may guide students in other facets of their university education.

McGill University has bilateral exchange agreements with the Universidad de Salamanca (Spain), the Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and the Universidad de las Américas, Puebla (Mexico), as well as with other leading universities in the Spanish and Portuguese-speaking world which allow student and faculty exchanges, and other collaborative ventures. Further information about these exchanges may be obtained from the Department or from the International Education website.

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students are expected to maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Courses (9 credits)

HISP 451	(3)	Don Quixote
HISP 490D1	(3)	Honours Thesis
HISP 490D2	(3)	Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Survey of Literature

At least 6-12 credits from the following:

HISP 241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 1
HISP 242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature and Culture 2
HISP 243	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 1
HISP 244	(3)	Survey of Latin American Literature and Culture 2

400-Level

At least 6 credits from the 400-level courses below:

HISP 432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP 437	(3)	Colonial / Postcolonial Latin America
HISP 458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP 460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

All remaining credits may be selected from courses given in Spanish in the Department above the Intermediate Spanish language level (HISP 219 OR HISP 220D1/HISP 220D2).

No more than 12 credits in courses taught in English shall count towards this program.

10.25.14 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Italian Studies (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Admission to Joint Honours requires departmental approval. Students wishing to register in the program should consult with the Department as early as possible. Students may register for Joint Honours in the first year, instead of the second year, if in the opinion of the departments they are found to be qualified.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 470	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits, 6 of which must be at the 400 level or above, selected from the four Italian course lists as follows:

0-12 credits from Group A – Basic Language Courses.

12-30 credits from Group B – Courses Taught in Italian.

0-18 credits combined from Group C – Courses Taught in English and Group D – Courses Offered in Other Departments.

Note: Students with advanced standing in the language must replace language courses with courses from groups B, C, and D.

Group A - Basic Language Courses

ITAL 205D1	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 205D2	(3)	Italian for Beginners
ITAL 206	(6)	Beginners Italian Intensive
ITAL 210D1	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 210D2	(3)	Italian for Advanced Beginners
ITAL 215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian
ITAL 216	(6)	Intermediate Italian Intensive

Group B - Courses Taught in Italian

* Note: Only one of ITAL 250 or ITAL 255 can count toward the program.

ITAL 250*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL 255*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition
ITAL 260	(3)	Reading Italian Literature
ITAL 270	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL 281	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL 290	(3)	Commedia Dell'Arte
ITAL 295	(3)	Italian Cultural Studies
ITAL 307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL 310	(3)	The Invention of Italian Literature
ITAL 332	(3)	Italian Theatrical Traditions
ITAL 341	()	
ITAL 356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL 360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL 368	()	
ITAL 380	()	
ITAL 383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL 400	(3)	Italian Regional Identities
ITAL 410	(3)	Italian Modernism
ITAL 411	()	
ITAL 420	()	
ITAL 435	()	
ITAL 436	()	
ITAL 542	()	
ITAL 551	()	
ITAL 560	(3)	Topics in 19th and 20th Century Literature
ITAL 563	()	

Group C - Courses Taught in English

ITAL 199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
----------	-----	------------------------------------

ITAL 355	(3)	Dante and the Middle Ages
ITAL 361	()	
ITAL 365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL 375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL 385	()	
ITAL 395	()	
ITAL 416	()	
ITAL 464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL 477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

Group D - Courses Offered in Other Departments

ANTH 337	()	
ARTH 223	(3)	Introduction Italian Renaissance Art 1300-1500
ARTH 324	()	
ARTH 325	(3)	Visual Culture Renaissance Venice
CLAS 302	(3)	Roman Literature and Society
CLAS 404	(3)	Classical Tradition
ENGL 447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
HIST 345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
HIST 380	(3)	The Medieval Mediterranean
HIST 398	(3)	Topics in Italian History
HIST 401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
MUHL 387	(3)	Opera from Mozart to Puccini

10.25.15 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Russian (36 credits)

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students must consult with advisers in the respective departments for approval of their course selection.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00. Departments may require a higher program GPA. Joint Honours students must meet the requirements of both components of their program.

The specific course requirements for the 36-credit Joint Honours Component Russian program are determined on an individual basis in consultation with the student's program adviser(s).

The Honours thesis course, RUSS 490, is usually completed in the student's final year and is on a topic in Russian literature or culture agreed upon in consultation with the student's thesis advisor.* It is to be written independently from the thesis that is required by the second program in which the student is pursuing their Joint Honours degree

*Note: Students must submit their Russian thesis project proposals to the Russian Studies departmental adviser by March 15th or November 15th of the preceding term for independent research courses.

Required Course (3 credits)

RUSS 490	(3)	Honours Seminar 01
----------	-----	--------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected from the following specifications:

Group A: Russian Language

Students entering this program with previous knowledge of or exposure to Russian may, with permission of the Department, replace this group with selections from Group B or Group C.

18 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 210	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 1
RUSS 211	(3)	Elementary Russian Language 2
RUSS 215*	(6)	Elementary Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 300	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 1
RUSS 301	(3)	Russian for Heritage Speakers 2
RUSS 310	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 1
RUSS 311	(3)	Intermediate Russian Language 2
RUSS 316**	(6)	Intermediate Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 327	(3)	Reading Russian Poetry
RUSS 328	(3)	Readings in Russian
RUSS 400	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 1
RUSS 401	(3)	Advanced Russian Language 2
RUSS 415***	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 1
RUSS 416	(6)	Advanced Russian Language Intensive 2
RUSS 452	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 1
RUSS 453	(3)	Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 2

*RUSS 215 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 210 or RUSS 211.

**RUSS 316 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 310 or RUSS 311.

***RUSS 415 is not open to students who have taken RUSS 400 or RUSS 401.

Group B

6-9 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 217	(3)	Russia's Eternal Questions
RUSS 218	(3)	Russian Literature and Revolution
RUSS 223	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 1
RUSS 224	(3)	Russian 19th Century: Literary Giants 2
RUSS 229	(3)	Introduction to Russian Folklore
RUSS 250	(3)	The Central European Novel

Group C

6-9 credits selected from the following courses or their equivalent:

RUSS 213	(3)	Introduction to Soviet Film
RUSS 330	(3)	Chekhov without Borders
RUSS 333	(3)	Petersburg: City of Myth
RUSS 337	(3)	Vladimir Nabokov
RUSS 340	(3)	Russian Short Story
RUSS 347	(3)	Late and Post-Soviet Culture
RUSS 350	(3)	Central European Film
RUSS 357	(3)	Leo Tolstoy
RUSS 358	(3)	Fyodor Dostoevsky

RUSS 365	(3)	Supernatural and Absurd in Russian Literature
RUSS 369	(3)	Narrative and Memory in Russian Culture
RUSS 381	(3)	Russia's Utopia Complex
RUSS 382	(3)	Russian Opera
RUSS 385	(3)	Russian Drama: from Pushkin to Chekhov
RUSS 390	(3)	Special Topics in Russian
RUSS 395	(3)	Soviet Cinema: Art and Politics
RUSS 397	(3)	Tarkovsky: Cinema and Philosophy
RUSS 398	(3)	Soviet Women Filmmakers
RUSS 427	(3)	Russian Fin de Siècle
RUSS 428	(3)	Russian Avantgarde
RUSS 430	(3)	High Stalinist Culture 1
RUSS 440	(3)	Russia and Its Others
RUSS 454	(3)	Narratives of Desire
RUSS 470*	(3)	Individual Reading Course
RUSS 475	(3)	Special Topics in Russ Culture
RUSS 500	(3)	Special Topics

* Students must submit proposals to their departmental adviser by March 15th or November 15th of the preceding term for individual reading and independent research courses.

Group D: Languages, Literatures, and Cultures and Faculty of Arts

0-3 credits to be chosen from the following or their equivalent:

ANTH 303	(3)	Ethnographies of Post-socialism
ECON 331	(3)	Economic Development: Russia and USSR
HIST 216	(3)	Introduction to Russian History
HIST 226	(3)	East Central and Southeastern Europe in 20th Century
HIST 306	(3)	East Central Europe, 1944-2004
HIST 313	(3)	Habsburg Monarchy, 1618-1918
HIST 316	(3)	History of the Russian Empire
HIST 326	(3)	History of the Soviet Union
HIST 406	(3)	Topics: Russian History
HIST 576D1	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
HIST 576D2	(3)	Seminar: Topics in Russian History
JWST 303	(3)	The Soviet Jewish Experience
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies

Note: For pre/corequisites and availability of Anthropology (ANTH), Economics (ECON), History (HIST), Jewish Studies (JWST), Political Science (POLI), and Sociology (SOCI) courses, students should consult the offering department and Class Schedule.

10.26 Linguistics (LING)

The Department of Linguistics, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Linguistics \(LING\)](#).

10.26.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Linguistics (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Linguistics.

Required Courses (9 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits in Linguistics chosen according to the student's interests. At least 3 of these credits must be at the 400 or 500 level. Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits. The complementary courses may include (but not limited to) the following:

COMP 230	(3)	Logic and Computability
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

10.26.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Linguistics (36 credits)

Required Courses (18 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Linguistics (LING) chosen according to the student's interests. At least 9 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level.

Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

10.26.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Linguistics (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 (B+ average) in their program courses and a minimum grade of B+ must be obtained in three out of four of the following courses: LING 330, LING 331, LING 360, LING 371, as well as in the Joint Honours Thesis, LING 481D1/D2. According to Faculty of Arts regulations, Joint Honours students must also maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

The requirement for First Class Honours is a CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A- in the Joint Honours Thesis. Inquiries may be addressed to the departmental office or to the Adviser for Undergraduate Studies.

Required Courses (21 credits)

LING 201	(3)	Introduction to Linguistics
LING 330	(3)	Phonetics
LING 331	(3)	Phonology 1
LING 360	(3)	Introduction to Semantics
LING 371	(3)	Syntax 1
LING 481D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
LING 481D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Thesis
PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits in Linguistics (LING) chosen according to the student's interests. At least 9 of these credits must be at the 400/500 level.

Only 3 credits at the 200 level may count towards complementary credits.

10.27 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH)

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Mathematics and Statistics \(MATH\)](#).

10.27.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Mathematics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Mathematics is offered in two versions: an expandable version, for students who wish to leave open the option of expanding the program into a Major Concentration Mathematics, and a non-expandable version for students who know on entry into the Minor that they do not wish to expand it into a major concentration.

The Minor Concentration Mathematics may be taken in conjunction with a major concentration in some other discipline under option A of the Multi-track System. Students planning on taking the Major Concentration Mathematics and the Minor Concentration Mathematics as part of Multi-track option C should select the Supplementary Minor Concentration in Mathematics in place of this Minor concentration.

Under option C, it is not possible to combine the Minor Concentration Mathematics and the Minor Concentration Statistics. Students wishing to do this should instead take the Major Concentration Mathematics under option B (two major concentrations) and select a large number of statistics complementaries.

For more information about the Multi-track System options please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations under "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs".

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 18 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

Expandable Version: Required Courses (12 credits)

* Note: Credit cannot be received for both MATH 236 and MATH 223 (listed as a required course in the non-expandable version of this Minor concentration).

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236*	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

Expandable Version: Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Students selecting the expandable version of this program complete 6 credits of complementary courses from the Complementary Course List.

It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 323 as a complementary course.

Non-Expandable Version: Required Courses (9 credits)

* Note: Credit cannot be received for both MATH 223 and MATH 236 (listed as a required course in the expandable version of this Minor concentration).

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

Non-Expandable Version: Complementary Courses (9 credits)

Students selecting the non-expandable version of this program complete 9 credits of complementary courses from the Complementary Course List.

It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 323 as a complementary course.

Complementary Course List

* Note: Either MATH 249 or MATH 316 may be taken but not both.

MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 319	(3)	Partial Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 346	(3)	Number Theory
MATH 348	(3)	Euclidean Geometry
MATH 417	(3)	Linear Optimization

10.27.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Statistics (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration Statistics is offered only in a non-expandable version, that is, one that cannot be expanded into the Major Concentration Mathematics.

The Minor Concentration Statistics may be taken in conjunction with a major concentration in some other discipline under option A of the Multi-track System, or together with the Major Concentration Mathematics and a minor concentration (which must be in some other discipline than Mathematics) under option C.

Under option C, it is not possible to combine the Minor Concentration Statistics and the Minor Concentration Mathematics. Students wishing to do this should instead take the Major Concentration Mathematics under option B (two major concentrations) and select a large number of statistics complementaries.

For more information about the Multi-track System options please refer to the Faculty of Arts regulations under "Faculty Degree Requirements", "About Program Requirements", and "Departmental Programs".

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 18 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

Required Courses (15 credits)

* Note: If the Minor Concentration Statistics is combined with the Major Concentration Mathematics, the required courses MATH 222, MATH 223 and MATH 323 must be replaced by courses selected from the Complementary Courses. Credit cannot be received for both MATH 223 and MATH 236 (listed as a required course in the Major Concentration Mathematics).

MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 323*	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression

Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits from:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 558	(0)	Design of Experiments

10.27.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Mathematics (36 credits)

Students who have done well in MATH 242 and MATH 235 at the end of their first term should consider, in consultation with their adviser and the instructors of the courses involved, the possibility of entering into an Honours program in Mathematics, in Applied Mathematics, in Probability and Statistics, or a Joint Honours program in Mathematics and another discipline.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 36 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

Guidelines for Course Selection

Where appropriate, Honours-level courses may be substituted for their Majors-level counterparts. Students planning to undertake graduate studies in mathematics are urged to make such substitutions.

Students interested in computer science should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 318, MATH 327, MATH 340, MATH 417, and take the Minor Concentration Computer Science.

Students interested in probability and statistics should consider either taking the Minor Concentration Statistics under option C, or else including some or all of the courses MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 524, and MATH 525.

Students interested in applied mathematics should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 324, MATH 326, MATH 327, and MATH 417.

Students interested in careers in business, industry or government should consider the courses MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 327, MATH 417, MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, and MATH 525.

Required Courses (21 credits)

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 243	(3)	Analysis 2
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits selected as follows:

At least 9 credits from:

* Note: Either MATH 249 or MATH 316 may be taken but not both.

MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Mathematics
MATH 423	(3)	Applied Regression

Remaining credits from:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 308	(3)	Fundamentals of Statistical Learning
MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 319	(3)	Partial Differential Equations
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 346	(3)	Number Theory
MATH 348	(3)	Euclidean Geometry
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 410	(3)	Majors Project
MATH 417	(3)	Linear Optimization
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 478	(3)	Computational Methods in Applied Mathematics
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications

10.27.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Mathematics (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

To remain in the Joint Honours program and receive the Joint Honours degree, a student must maintain the standards set by each discipline, as well as by the Faculty. In the Mathematics courses of the program a GPA of 3.00 and a CGPA of 3.00 must be maintained. Students who have difficulty in maintaining the required level should change to another program before entering their final year.

Program Prerequisites

Students who have not completed the program prerequisite courses listed below or their equivalents will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 36 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

Required Courses (9 credits)

MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 251	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254*	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 248	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 358	(0)	Honours Advanced Calculus

** It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 358.

15 credits selected from the list below. The remaining credits are to be chosen from the full list of available Honours courses in Mathematics and Statistics.

* Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

** Not open to students who have taken MATH 355.

*** Not open to students who have taken MATH 370.

+ Not open to students who have taken MATH 371.

++ Not open to students who have taken MATH 380.

MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 454*	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455**	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456***	(3)	Honours Algebra 3

MATH 457+	(3)	Honours Algebra 4
MATH 458++	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
MATH 466	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis

10.28 Philosophy (PHIL)

The Department of Philosophy, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Philosophy \(PHIL\)](#).

10.28.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Philosophy (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits, of which no more than 9 credits may be at the 200 level and at least 3 credits must be at the 400 or 500 level, distributed as follows:

15 credits from Groups A, B, C, D, and E with one course from at least four of the five groups.

3 additional credits from Groups A, B, C, D, and E or from other Philosophy (PHIL) courses.

Group A

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
PHIL 427	(3)	Topics in Critical Philosophy of Race
PHIL 434	(3)	Metaethics
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory

Group B

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 221	(3)	Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

Group C

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
----------	-----	----------------

PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

Group D

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

Group E

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

10.28.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Philosophy (36 credits)**Required Course (3 credits)**

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
----------	-----	-----------------------------------

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits, of which no more than 9 may be at the 200 level and at least 9 must be at the 400 or 500 level, distributed as follows:

18 credits from Groups A, B, C, D, E, and F:

3 credits from Group A

3 credits from Group B

6 credits, two courses from either Group C or Group D

3 credits from Group E

3 credits from Group F

15 additional credits from Groups A, B, C, D, E or F or from other Philosophy (PHIL) courses. Only one of PHIL 200 or PHIL 201 may be included in the program.

Group A

3 credits from:

PHIL 304	(0)	
PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic

PHIL 311	(3)	Philosophy of Mathematics
PHIL 341	(3)	Philosophy of Science 1
PHIL 370	()	
PHIL 410	()	
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 441	(3)	Philosophy of Science 2
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

Group B

3 credits from:

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

Group C

6 credits (two courses) from Group C OR Group D:

PHIL 344	(3)	Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
PHIL 357	()	
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

Group D

6 credits (two courses) from Group C OR Group D:

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

Group E

3 credits from:

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory

Group F

3 credits from:

PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory
PHIL 343	(3)	Biomedical Ethics
PHIL 348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
PHIL 427	(3)	Topics in Critical Philosophy of Race
PHIL 434	(3)	Metaethics
PHIL 442	(3)	Topics in Feminist Theory

10.28.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Philosophy (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Admission to Joint Honours: Students must attain a 3.00 CGPA and have a 3.00 GPA in Philosophy courses.

Required Courses (9 credits)

PHIL 210	(3)	Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
PHIL 301	(3)	Philosophical Fundamentals
PHIL 334	(3)	Ethical Theory

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits distributed as follows:

3 credits from:

PHIL 306	(3)	Philosophy of Mind
PHIL 310	(3)	Intermediate Logic
PHIL 370	(3)	Problems in Analytic Philosophy
PHIL 410	(3)	Advanced Topics in Logic 1
PHIL 411	(3)	Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
PHIL 415	(3)	Philosophy of Language
PHIL 419	(3)	Epistemology
PHIL 421	(3)	Metaphysics
PHIL 470	(3)	Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

3 credits from:

PHIL 230	(3)	Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
----------	-----	------------------------------------

PHIL 237	(3)	Contemporary Moral Issues
PHIL 240	(3)	Political Philosophy 1
PHIL 242	(3)	Introduction to Feminist Theory

Group A

6 credits from Group A or Group B.

PHIL 345	(3)	Greek Political Theory
PHIL 350	(3)	History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
PHIL 353	(3)	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL 354	(3)	Plato
PHIL 355	(3)	Aristotle
PHIL 452	(3)	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL 453	(3)	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL 454	(3)	Ancient Moral Theory

Group B

6 credits from Group A or Group B.

PHIL 360	(3)	17th Century Philosophy
PHIL 361	(3)	18th Century Philosophy
PHIL 366	(3)	18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
PHIL 367	(3)	19th Century Philosophy
PHIL 444	(3)	Early Modern Political Theory
PHIL 445	(3)	19th Century Political Theory

3 credits from:

PHIL 375	(3)	Existentialism
PHIL 474	(3)	Phenomenology
PHIL 475	(3)	Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

9 credits of Philosophy (PHIL) at the 400 and 500 level (not including the Joint Honours tutorial), at least 3 credits of which must be at the 500 level.

Joint Honours Tutorial with Thesis

3 credits of Joint Honours tutorial with thesis, which can take either of two forms: a 6-credit interdisciplinary thesis, or a 3-credit thesis in Philosophy, i.e., PHIL 498 below.

PHIL 498	(3)	Tutorial 05
----------	-----	-------------

10.29 Physics (PHYS)

The Department of Physics, the discipline, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Physics \(PHYS\)](#).

10.29.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits)

The 18-credit Minor permits no overlap with any other programs. It contains no Mathematics courses, although many of the courses in it have Math pre- or corequisites. It will, therefore, be particularly appropriate to students in Mathematics, but it is also available to any Science student with the appropriate mathematical background.

Students in certain programs (e.g., the Major Chemistry) will find that there are courses in the Minor that are already part of their program, or that they may not take for credit because of a substantial overlap of material with a course or courses in their program. After consultation with an adviser, such students may complete the Minor by substituting any other physics course(s) from the Major or Honours Physics programs.

Required Course (3 credits)

PHYS 257 (3) Experimental Methods 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits to be selected as follows:

One of:

PHYS 230 (3) Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 251 (3) Honours Classical Mechanics 1

One of:

PHYS 232 (3) Heat and Waves
PHYS 253 (3) Thermal Physics

One of:

PHYS 241 (3) Signal Processing
PHYS 258 (3) Experimental Methods 2

One of:

PHYS 224 (3) Physics of Music
PHYS 228 (3) Energy and the Environment
PHYS 260 (3) Modern Physics and Relativity
PHYS 320 (3) Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 346 (3) Majors Quantum Physics

One of:

PHYS 340 (3) Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 350 (3) Honours Electricity and Magnetism

10.29.2 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Major Concentration Physics (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Physics, which is restricted to students in the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed., is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit a degree of specialization in this discipline. This program is insufficient to prepare a student for professional or graduate work in physics; students interested in pursuing a career in physics are advised to take the appropriate B.Sc. program in physics.

Required Courses* (30 credits)

* Required courses taken at CEGEP or elsewhere that are not credited toward the B.A. & Sc. or B.Sc./B.Ed. must be replaced by courses from the Complementary Course List.

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 346	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits selected from:

PHYS 224	(3)	Physics of Music
PHYS 228	(3)	Energy and the Environment
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 260	(3)	Modern Physics and Relativity
PHYS 320	(3)	Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

or any 300- or 400-level course approved by an adviser.

10.30 Political Science (POLI)

The Department of Political Science, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Political Science \(POLI\)](#).

10.30.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Political Science (18 credits)

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration Political Science.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

6-9 POLI credits at the 200 level. These courses should be in different groups, the relevant groups being Canadian Politics, International Relations, Comparative Politics, Political Theory, and Methods.

9-12 POLI credits at the 300 level or above.

No more than 6 POLI transfer credits can be used toward the program requirements.

POLI 490, POLI 499, and POLI 599 cannot be used towards the Minor program.

Course lists for each group of political science courses are provided below.

Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 348	(3)	Gender and Canadian Politics
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 436	(3)	Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian Constitution
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

Comparative Politics - Developed Areas

GEOG 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 316	(3)	Black Lives Matter and American Democracy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 430	(3)	Politics of Art
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union

POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

* Either POLI 420 or GEOG 420 but not both.

Comparative Politics - Developing Areas

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in Japan and South Korea
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics
POLI 522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

International Relations

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 350	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
POLI 352	(3)	International Policy/Foreign Policy: Africa
POLI 353	(3)	Politics of the International Refugee Regime
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 355	(3)	The Politics of International Law
POLI 358	(3)	Political Economy of International Organizations
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1

POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 443	(3)	Intervention in World Politics
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 447	(3)	Political Economy of Multinationals
POLI 448	(3)	Gender and International Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 368	(3)	Political Theory and Indigeneity.
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

Methods

POLI 210	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
POLI 311	(3)	Introduction to Quantitative Political Science
POLI 312	(3)	Intermediate Quantitative Political Science
POLI 313	(3)	Introduction to Qualitative Methods in Political Science
POLI 461	(3)	Advanced Quantitative Political Science

10.30.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Political Science (36 credits)**Complementary Courses (36 credits)**

36 credits of courses selected from the four main fields of political science (Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), International Relations, and Political Theory) with the following specifications.

No more than one-half of the credits (18 credits) may be taken in a single field of political science, unless the field is Comparative Politics in which case the maximum is 21 credits, provided courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas.

No more than 12 of the 36 credits may be at the 200 level. No more than 3 credits at the 200 level may be in any given group.

3 credits should be taken at the 400 level at McGill rather than as transfer credits.

In the final year, no course used toward the program requirements may be below the 300 level.

No more than 12 POLI transfer credits can be used toward the program requirements.

Advising Information

In the first year of the program (U1), students are advised to select their courses from at least three of the five main groups of courses in political science. U1 students should normally take courses at the 200 level only. However, those who have already completed the 200-level prerequisite for courses may take 300-level courses.

Course lists for each group of political science courses are provided below.

NOTE: POLI 200, 210, 311 and 461 can also be used towards this program.

Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 317	(3)	The Politics of Race in Canada
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 348	(3)	Gender and Canadian Politics
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 436	(3)	Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian Constitution
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

Comparative Politics - Developed Areas

GEOG 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 316	(3)	Black Lives Matter and American Democracy

POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics
POLI 430	(3)	Politics of Art
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

* Either POLI 420 or GEOG 420 but not both.

Comparative Politics - Developing Areas

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in Japan and South Korea
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics
POLI 522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

International Relations

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 350	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
POLI 352	(3)	International Policy/Foreign Policy: Africa
POLI 353	(3)	Politics of the International Refugee Regime
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy
POLI 355	(3)	The Politics of International Law
POLI 358	(3)	Political Economy of International Organizations
POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 443	(3)	Intervention in World Politics
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 446	(3)	International Law and Politics of Human Rights
POLI 447	(3)	Political Economy of Multinationals
POLI 448	(3)	Gender and International Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory

POLI 368	(3)	Political Theory and Indigeneity.
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

Methods

POLI 210	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
POLI 311	(3)	Introduction to Quantitative Political Science
POLI 312	(3)	Intermediate Quantitative Political Science
POLI 313	(3)	Introduction to Qualitative Methods in Political Science
POLI 461	(3)	Advanced Quantitative Political Science

10.30.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Political Science (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours Program components from two Arts disciplines. Prior to registering for each Joint Honours component, students should consult an adviser in each department for approval of their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

To enter, remain and graduate in Joint Honours, students must achieve/maintain a 3.3 average in their political science courses and more than half of the political science grades must be at the B+ level or higher. According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general. In addition to meeting these Political Science requirements, students must meet the requirements set forth by the other department.

To be awarded First Class Joint Honours at graduation, in addition to the Faculty requirement of a 3.50 CGPA, students must achieve a 3.6 average in their political science courses and more than half of political science grades must be at the A- level or higher. All political science courses taken at McGill are counted in determining a student's standing. (The specific criteria are given in the brochure "Major and Honours Program Guide", which may be found on the Department website <http://www.mcgill.ca/politicalscience/>.) To be awarded Joint Honours at graduation, students must be registered in the Joint Honours program in their final year. At graduation, students' Joint Honours standing will be determined by their overall record in the Joint Honours program. In addition to meeting these Political Science requirements, students must meet the requirements set forth by the other department.

Students may enter the Joint Honours program in U1.

Required Course (3 credits)

POLI 210*	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
-----------	-----	------------------------------------

* The POLI 210 requirement is waived for students admitted to McGill BEFORE Fall 2017. The POLI 210 requirement is waived for students who have taken SOCI 211.

NOTE: If the POLI 210 requirement is waived, students must still fulfill the 36-credit program requirement.

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications.

3 credits in methods courses at the 300 or 400 level.

No more than one-half (18 credits) of a student's political science credits may be in any one field (Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), International Relations, Political Theory). However, if the field is Comparative Politics and if courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas, the maximum is 21 credits. Refer to the lists below for course choices in each field.

One quarter (9 credits) of political science credits must be at the 400-level or above including one 500-level Honours Seminar. Refer to the lists below for course choices at the 400 and 500 levels in each field.

No more than 12 credits of political science courses (including POLI 210) may be at the 200 level. No more than 3 credits may be taken at the 200 level in each of the five groups of courses (Canadian Politics, International Relations, Comparative Politics (Developed Areas and Developing Areas), Political Theory, Methods). Students may not take 200-level political science courses in their final year.

No more than 12 POLI transfer credits can be used toward the program requirements.

Course lists for each group of political science courses are provided below.

Canadian Politics

POLI 221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI 222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI 226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 320	(3)	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI 321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI 326	(3)	Provincial Politics
POLI 336	(3)	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 348	(3)	Gender and Canadian Politics
POLI 371	(3)	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI 372	(3)	Indigenous Peoples and the Canadian State
POLI 378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI 379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI 410	(3)	Canadian Political Parties
POLI 412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI 417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 426	(3)	Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
POLI 427	(3)	Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
POLI 436	(3)	Aboriginal Rights in the Canadian Constitution
POLI 478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
POLI 521	(3)	Seminar: Canadian Politics and Government

Comparative Politics - Developed Areas

GEOG 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 212	(3)	Government and Politics - Developed World
POLI 316	(3)	Black Lives Matter and American Democracy
POLI 318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI 325	(3)	U.S. Politics
POLI 328	(3)	Comparing European Democracies
POLI 329	(3)	Russian and Soviet Politics
POLI 330	(3)	Law and Courts in Europe
POLI 331	(3)	Politics in East Central Europe
POLI 339	(3)	Comparative Developed: Topics 1
POLI 357	(3)	Politics: Contemporary Europe
POLI 361	(3)	Political Participation in Comparative Perspective
POLI 419	(3)	Transitions from Communism
POLI 420*	(3)	Memory, Place, and Power
POLI 424	(3)	Media and Politics
POLI 425	(3)	Topics in American Politics

POLI 430	(3)	Politics of Art
POLI 431	(3)	Nations and States/Developed World
POLI 432	(3)	Selected Topics: Comparative Politics
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 475	(3)	Social Capital in Comparative Perspective
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 524	(3)	Seminar: Developed Areas

* Either POLI 420 or GEOG 420 but not both.

Comparative Politics - Developing Areas

POLI 227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI 319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI 322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI 324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI 338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 369	(3)	Politics of Southeast Asia
POLI 380	(3)	Contemporary Chinese Politics
POLI 381	(3)	Politics in Japan and South Korea
POLI 422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI 423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI 435	(3)	Identity and Inequality
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI 474	(3)	Inequality and Development
POLI 476	(3)	Religion and Politics
POLI 480	(3)	Contentious Politics
POLI 522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas

International Relations

POLI 243	(3)	International Politics of Economic Relations
POLI 244	(3)	International Politics: State Behaviour
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 342	(3)	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI 345	(3)	International Organizations
POLI 346	(3)	American Foreign Policy
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI 349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI 352	(3)	International Policy/Foreign Policy: Africa
POLI 353	(3)	Politics of the International Refugee Regime
POLI 354	(3)	Approaches to International Political Economy

POLI 359	(3)	Topics in International Politics 1
POLI 360	(3)	Security: War and Peace
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 441	(3)	IPE: Trade
POLI 442	(3)	International Relations of Ethnic Conflict
POLI 443	(3)	Intervention in World Politics
POLI 444	(3)	Topics in International Politics 2
POLI 445	(3)	International Political Economy: Monetary Relations
POLI 446	(3)	International Law and Politics of Human Rights
POLI 447	(3)	Political Economy of Multinationals
POLI 448	(3)	Gender and International Relations
POLI 449	(3)	Diplomacy in Practice
POLI 450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI 451	(3)	The European Union
POLI 452	(3)	Conflict Simulation
POLI 575	(3)	Seminar: International Politics

Political Theory

POLI 231	(3)	Introduction to Political Theory
POLI 333	(3)	Western Political Theory 1
POLI 334	(3)	Western Political Theory 2
POLI 362	(3)	Political Theory and International Relations
POLI 363	(3)	Contemporary Political Theory
POLI 364	(3)	Radical Political Thought
POLI 365	(3)	Democratic Theory
POLI 366	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 1
POLI 367	(3)	Liberal Political Theory
POLI 368	(3)	Political Theory and Indigeneity.
POLI 433	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 3
POLI 434	(3)	History of Political/Social Theory 4
POLI 459	(3)	Topics in Political Theory 2
POLI 470	(3)	Philosophy, Economy and Society
POLI 561	(3)	Seminar: Political Theory

Methods

POLI 210	(3)	Political Science Research Methods
POLI 311	(3)	Introduction to Quantitative Political Science
POLI 312	(3)	Intermediate Quantitative Political Science
POLI 313	(3)	Introduction to Qualitative Methods in Political Science
POLI 461	(3)	Advanced Quantitative Political Science

10.31 Psychology (PSYC)

The Department of Psychology information, programs, and courses are described in:

- [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Psychology \(PSYC\)](#)
- [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Psychology \(PSYC\)](#)

10.31.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Psychology (18 credits)

Students registered in a Bachelor of Arts program in another department may pursue the Minor Concentration Psychology. This Minor concentration is expandable for students who may wish to transfer into the Major Concentration Psychology at a later date.

Required Background

Students are required to complete a course in Introductory Psychology either at the collegial or freshman level. Students who have not previously completed CEGEP Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 or equivalent are required to complete PSYC 100 during the first year of study at McGill.

Program Prerequisite

PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology
----------	-----	----------------------------

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits selected from:

PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology

12 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

10.31.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Psychology (36 credits)

The Major Concentration Psychology does not provide sufficient undergraduate background to enable students to apply for membership in the Ordre des Psychologues du Québec, even once the additional graduate requirements of the Ordre have been completed. Students who are interested in practising psychology in Quebec are advised to also complete the Minor Concentration Behavioral Science.

Recommended Background for Quebec CEGEP Students

Students planning to apply to a Bachelor of Arts degree with a Major Concentration Psychology or a Bachelor of Arts and Science degree with a Major Concentration Psychology are advised to take courses in Introductory Psychology and Human Biology at the collegial level.

Program Prerequisites

Students planning to enter the Major Concentration Psychology program are required to complete courses in Introductory Psychology and Human Biology at the collegial level or in their first year of study at McGill University.

Students who have completed 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP are exempt from the PSYC 100 requirement.

Bachelor of Arts students are required to complete BIOL 115 or BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their first year. Students who have completed one of Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911, or 101-921 in CEGEP are exempt from the Biology requirement.

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
BIOL 115	(3)	Essential Biology
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

Required Courses (18 credits)

* Advising note for PSYC 204: Students who have completed in CEGEP either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, are exempt from the U1 required course PSYC 204.

Bachelor of Arts students exempt from PSYC 204 replace this course with 3 credits at the 300 level or above in Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOCI).

Bachelor of Arts and Science students exempt from PSYC 204 replace this course with 3 credits in Psychology (PSYC) at the 300 level or above.

PSYC 204*	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

** Note: Students who wish to apply to the Honours program in Psychology must complete the required courses above apart from PSYC 305 in their U1 year to be eligible for admission. Students who have been exempted from PSYC 204 are advised to complete PSYC 305 in U1. All students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in U1 to be eligible for admission to the Honours program. For additional information about applying to Honours, please refer to the Honours program description.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as follows:

3 credits in Psychology from List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

3 credits in Psychology from List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

6 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

6 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level.

List A - (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning and Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 319	(3)	Computational Models - Cognition
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 353	(3)	Laboratory in Human Perception
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 415	(3)	Electroencephalography (EEG) Laboratory in Psychology

PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 443	(3)	Affective Neuroscience
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication and Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

List B - (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction to Psychopathology
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles and Applications of Psychotherapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Child Development: Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 475	(3)	Neuroscience of Social Psychology
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations

PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC 539	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology 2

Unclassified Courses

Students may also select complementary courses from the research and topics courses below:

PSYC 395	(6)	Psychology Research Project 1
PSYC 450D1	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 450D2	(4.5)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC 488D1	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 488D2	(1.5)	Special Topics Seminar
PSYC 492	(3)	Special Topics Seminar 1
PSYC 494D1	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 494D2	(4.5)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC 495	(6)	Psychology Research Project 2
PSYC 499	(1)	Reading Project

10.31.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Psychology (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours program components from two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students should note that awarding of the Joint Honours degree will depend on both cumulative grade point average and a minimum grade of B on PSYC 380D1/PSYC 380D2, PSYC 482. "First Class Honours" is awarded to students who obtain a minimum CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A- in the required honours courses (i.e: PSYC 380D1/D2, PSYC 482). "Honours" is awarded to students with a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and a minimum grade of B in the required honours courses.

In addition to the requirements of the Joint Honours Component Psychology, students must also complete all requirements of their other Joint Honours component.

Admission to the Joint Honours component is selective. Students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or higher are eligible to apply; however, normally only students with a U1 GPA above 3.50 are admitted. Students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in two terms in their U1 year to be eligible to apply. Once in the Joint Honours component, students must obtain a GPA of 3.00 in the U2 year in order to continue in the program for U3. Students in the Joint Honours component are encouraged to complete a minimum of 27 graded credits per academic year. This is also the minimum number of credits required to be eligible for fellowships and awards.

Students may apply to the Joint Honours component upon completion of the U1 year. Eligible students must have completed the following Psychology courses: PSYC 204, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 213 and PSYC 215. Students are advised to complete PSYC 305 in their U1 year.

The application is available on the Psychology Dept website at:

<http://www.mcgill.ca/psychology/undergraduate/current-students/research-opportunities/research-courses>. The deadline is specified on the application form. Candidates will be informed of the Department's decision via email before classes begin in September.

Program Prerequisites

Students planning on entering the Joint Honours Component Psychology program are required to complete Introductory Psychology; a course in Human Biology is strongly recommended.

Students who have not previously completed Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP are required to register for PSYC 100 during their U1 year.

Bachelor of Arts students who have not completed one of Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911 or 101-921 in CEGEP should complete one of BIOL 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their U1 year. Students who enter as Freshmen may take these courses in U0.

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

BIOL 115	(3)	Essential Biology
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

U1 Required Courses (18 credits)

* Advising note for PSYC 204: Students who have completed in CEGEP either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, are exempt from the U1 required course PSYC 204.

Bachelor of Arts students will replace this requirement with 3 credits at the 300 level in one of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING) or Sociology (SOCL).

Bachelor of Arts and Science students will replace this requirement with 3 credits in Psychology at the 300-level or above.

** Note: PSYC 305 may be taken in U1 or U2.

PSYC 204*	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

U2 Required Courses (9 credits)

PSYC 380D1	(4.5)	Honours Research Project Seminar
PSYC 380D2	(4.5)	Honours Research Project Seminar

U3 Required Course (3 credits)

PSYC 482	(3)	Advanced Honours Seminar
----------	-----	--------------------------

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

3 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above, and

3 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level.

10.32 Religious Studies (RELG)

Religious Studies information, programs, and courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Religious Studies \(RELG\)](#).

10.32.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Religion and Globalization (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Religion and Globalization offers students a comparative and historical exploration of the ways in which the world's religions are shaping (and are shaped by) the social, political, and economic dynamics of globalization, modernization, secularization, and postcolonialism.

Complementary Credits

18 credits with no more than 9 credits at the 200 level.

3 - 6 credits from:

RELG 309	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization

Religious Traditions

3 - 6 credits from:

ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 334	(3)	Theology of History
RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism

Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization

9 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Religion and Sexuality
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 339	(0)	
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 358	(3)	Religion and Cinema in India
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage, Heritage, and Tourism
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 444	(3)	Indian Ocean Religious Networks
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective

RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

10.32.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Asian Religions (36 credits)

** This option is no longer offered. Please contact the School of Religious Studies about the Joint Honours in Religious Studies. **

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students in Joint Honours must maintain a program GPA and a CGPA of 3.00 (3.50 for First Class Honours) and attain a B- or higher in each program course. No overlap is allowed between the courses forming each segment of the Joint Honours program.

Students in Joint Honours Component Religious Studies choose either the Western Religions or Asian Religions option.

It is possible for students following either the Western Religions or the Asian Religions option of the Joint Honours Component Religious Studies to combine their program with the Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions as the Religious Studies program broadens the material included in the Philosophy and Western Religions program.

The requirements set out below pertain to the Asian Religions option.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected with the following specifications:

3-6 credits from Core Courses on Religions of Asia

3 credits from Introductory Courses on Western Religions

3 credits from Advanced Theory Courses

9-12 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture and Globalization

15 credits from Religions of Asia

3-6 credits from Core Courses on Religions of Asia:

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia

3 credits from Introductory Courses on Western Religions:

RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth

3 credits from Advanced Theory Courses:

RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar

9-12 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization:

RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Religion and Sexuality
RELG 309	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 345	(3)	Religion and the Arts 1
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 353	(3)	Gandhi: His Life and Thought
RELG 355	(3)	Religion and the Arts 2
RELG 358	(3)	Religion and Cinema in India
RELG 361	(3)	Religious Behaviour
RELG 366	(3)	Rivers, Religion, and Environment in South Asia
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 377	()	
RELG 378	(3)	Pilgrimage, Heritage, and Tourism
RELG 440	(3)	Global Islam
RELG 444	(3)	Indian Ocean Religious Networks
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

15 credits from Religions of Asia:

RELG 254	(3)	Introduction to Yoga Traditions
RELG 337	(3)	Themes in Buddhist Studies
RELG 339	()	
RELG 342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG 344	(3)	Mahayana Buddhism

RELG 348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG 350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG 352	(3)	Japanese Religions: History and Thought
RELG 354	(3)	Chinese Religions
RELG 356	(3)	Gender and Sexuality in Hinduism
RELG 369	(3)	Tibetan Buddhism
RELG 372	(3)	Hindu Goddesses
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism
RELG 388	(3)	Introduction to Sikhism
RELG 442	(3)	Pure Land Buddhism
RELG 451	(3)	Zen Buddhism: Poetry and Art
RELG 452	(3)	East Asian Buddhism
RELG 453	(3)	Vajrayana Buddhism
RELG 454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought
RELG 455	(3)	Religion and the Performing Arts in South India
RELG 545	(3)	Ramayana: Multiple Lives
RELG 546	(3)	Indian Philosophy
RELG 547	(3)	Special Topics in Hinduism
RELG 548	(3)	Indian Buddhist Philosophy
RELG 549	(3)	Japanese Buddhism in Historical Context
RELG 551	(3)	Special Topics in Buddhism
RELG 552	(3)	Advaita Vedanta
RELG 553	(3)	Religions of South India 1
RELG 554	(3)	Religions of South Asia
RELG 556	(3)	Issues in Buddhist Studies
RELG 558	(3)	Indian Tantric Traditions
RELG 559	(3)	Caste and Dalits: Historical and Political Perspectives
RELG 560	(3)	Buddhist Poetry

Courses Offered by Other Units

Up to 6 credits of courses from other units may be chosen by Joint Honours students with prior approval from the Religious Studies Honours program adviser.

10.32.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Religious Studies - Western Religions (36 credits)

** This option is no longer offered. Please contact the School of Religious Studies about the Joint Honours in Religious Studies.**

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students in Joint Honours must maintain a program GPA and a CGPA of 3.00 (3.50 for First Class Honours) and attain a B- or higher in each program course. No overlap is allowed between the courses forming each segment of the Joint Honours program.

Students in Joint Honours Component Religious Studies choose either the Western Religions or Asian Religions option.

It is possible for students following either the Western Religions or the Asian Religions option of the Joint Honours Component Religious Studies to combine their program with the Joint Honours Component Philosophy and Western Religions as the Religious Studies program broadens the material included in the Philosophy and Western Religions program.

The requirements set out below pertain to the Western Religions option.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits selected with the following specifications:

3-6 credits from Core Courses on Western Religions

3 credits from Introductory Courses on Religions of Asia

3 credits from Advanced Theory Courses

9-12 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization

15 credits from Western Religions

3 - 6 credits from Core Courses on Western Religions:

RELG 201	(3)	Religions of the Ancient Near East
RELG 202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG 203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 210	(3)	Jesus of Nazareth

3 credits from Introductory Courses on Religions of Asia:

RELG 252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG 253	(3)	Religions of East Asia
RELG 254	(3)	Introduction to Yoga Traditions
RELG 387	(3)	Introduction to Jainism

3 credits from Advanced Theory Courses:

RELG 456	(3)	Theories of Religion
RELG 555	(3)	Honours Seminar

9 - 12 credits from Themes in Religion, Culture, and Globalization:

RELG 207	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Religions
RELG 256	(3)	Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment
RELG 271	(3)	Religion and Sexuality
RELG 309	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 315	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 1
RELG 317	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 2
RELG 318	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 3
RELG 319	(3)	Special Topics in Religion 4
RELG 331	(3)	Religion and Globalization
RELG 332	(3)	Conversations Across World Religions
RELG 340	(3)	Religion and the Sciences
RELG 341	(3)	Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG 347	(3)	Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG 361	(3)	Religious Behaviour
RELG 370	(3)	Religion and Human Rights
RELG 371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence

RELG 375	(3)	Religion, Politics and Society
RELG 376	(3)	Religious Ethics
RELG 377	()	
RELG 479	(3)	Christianity in Global Perspective
RELG 544	(3)	Ethnography as Method in Religious Studies
RELG 571	(3)	Ethics, Medicine and Religion
RELG 572	(3)	Religion and Global Politics
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

15 credits from Western Religions:

RELG 300	(3)	Second Temple Judaism
RELG 302	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 1
RELG 303	(3)	Literature of Ancient Israel 2
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran and Interpretations
RELG 308	(3)	Ancient Bible Translations
RELG 310	(3)	Canadian Church History
RELG 311	(3)	Formation of the New Testament
RELG 312	(3)	The Gospels
RELG 313	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 1
RELG 314	(3)	Topics in Biblical Studies 2
RELG 322	(3)	Church and Empire to 1300
RELG 323	(3)	Church and State since 1300
RELG 324	()	
RELG 325	(3)	Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG 326	(3)	Christians in the Roman World
RELG 333	(3)	Principles of Theology
RELG 334	(3)	Theology of History
RELG 336	(3)	Contemporary Theological Issues
RELG 338	(3)	Women and the Christian Tradition
RELG 373	(3)	Christian Ethics of Love
RELG 379	(3)	Eastern Orthodox Christianity
RELG 380	(3)	Religion, Philosophy, Modernity
RELG 399	(3)	Christian Spirituality
RELG 407	(3)	The Writings
RELG 408	(3)	The Prophets
RELG 423	(3)	Reformation Thought
RELG 434	(3)	Advanced Theology
RELG 470	(3)	Theological Ethics
RELG 502	(3)	Greco-Roman Judaism
RELG 532	(3)	History of Christian Thought 1
RELG 533	(3)	History of Christian Thought 2

Courses Offered by Other Units

Up to 6 credits of courses from other units may be chosen by Joint Honours students with prior approval from the Religious Studies Honours program adviser.

10.33 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD)

Social Studies of Medicine, the program, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Social Studies of Medicine \(SSMD\)](#).

10.33.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Social Studies of Medicine (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Social Studies of Medicine presents as a complex network of institutions, cultures, and political relations embedded in the institutions, cultures and political relations of the larger society. Courses are divided into three groups: History of Medicine, Anthropology of Medicine, and Sociology of Medicine. The Minor consists of 18 credits. Students are required to take at least one course in each of the three groups.

Note: No overlap is permitted with courses counting towards the student's major concentration.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits from the following (at least 3 credits from each of the three groups):

History of Medicine

HIST 249	(3)	Health and the Healer in Western History
HIST 319	(3)	The Scientific Revolution
HIST 335	(3)	Science and Medicine in Canada
HIST 356	(3)	Medicine in the Medieval West
HIST 381	(3)	Colonial Africa
HIST 424	(3)	Gender, Sexuality and Medicine
HIST 430	(3)	Topics in Modern Medicine
HIST 449	(3)	Medicine in the Ancient World
HIST 452	(3)	Topics in Pre-Modern Medicine
HIST 457	(3)	Topics in Medical History
HIST 558	(3)	Modern Medicine: Seminar
HIST 559	(3)	Modern Medicine: Research
HIST 567D1	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine
HIST 567D2	(3)	Seminar: Medieval Medicine

Anthropology of Medicine

ANTH 227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH 302	(3)	New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 314	(3)	Psychological Anthropology 01
ANTH 325	(3)	Anthropology of the Self
ANTH 407	(3)	Anthropology of the Body
ANTH 408	(3)	Sensory Ethnography
ANTH 423	(3)	Mind, Brain and Psychopathology
ANTH 438	(3)	Topics in Medical Anthropology
ANTH 480	(3)	Special Topic 5
ANTH 481	(3)	Special Topic 6

Sociology of Medicine

SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 588	(3)	Biosociology/Biodemography

10.34 Sociology (SOCI)

The Department of Sociology, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Sociology \(SOCI\)](#).

10.34.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Sociology (18 credits)

The purpose of the Minor Concentration Sociology is to give the student a basic understanding of the field of sociology. This Minor concentration may be expanded to the Major Concentration Sociology.

U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits from the following:

SOCI 330	(3)	Sociological Theory
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

9 credits of complementary courses chosen from the list of courses offered by the Sociology Department. At least 3 credits must be taken at the 300-level or higher.

Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantive areas of study:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

Politics and Social Change

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science major concentration students in their final year and to Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

SOCI 213	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Sociology of the Media
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 503	(3)	Surveillance in Modern Society
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 212	(3)	International Migration
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 245	(3)	The Sociology of Emotions
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 400	(3)	Comparative Migration and Citizenship
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship

SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

SOCI 227	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 335	(3)	Sociology of Aging and the Life Course
SOCI 355	(3)	Rural Life in a Global Society
SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality
SOCI 375	(3)	Suspect Minorities in Canada
SOCI 410	(3)	Urban Ethnography
SOCI 415	(3)	Education and Inequality
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity and Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 526	(3)	Indigenous Women's Health and Healthcare
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

10.34.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Sociology (36 credits)

The purpose of the Major Concentration Sociology is to give the student a comprehensive understanding of the field of sociology.

U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry

U2 Required Courses (6 credits)

Note: Students who are exempted from SOCI 350 must replace it with another 300-level or higher sociology course.

SOCI 330	(3)	Sociological Theory
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits of complementary courses selected with the following specifications:

3 credits minimum at the 400 level or higher

9 credits maximum at the 200 level

500-Level Seminars:

Seminars at the 500 level are open to Major concentration students in their final year.

No more than 6 credits of the current problems, independent study and/or reading courses listed below may count toward the Major concentration.

SOCI 341	(3)	Current Problems in Sociology 02
SOCI 342	(3)	Independent Study 1
SOCI 343	(3)	Independent Study 2
SOCI 441	(3)	Current Problems in Sociology 03
SOCI 442	(3)	Independent Reading and Research 01
SOCI 443	(3)	Independent Reading and Research 02

Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantive areas of study:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

Politics and Social Change

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science Major concentration students in their final year and to Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

SOCI 213	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Sociology of the Media
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature

SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 503	(3)	Surveillance in Modern Society
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 212	(3)	International Migration
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 245	(3)	The Sociology of Emotions
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 400	(3)	Comparative Migration and Citizenship
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population

SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

SOCI 227	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 335	(3)	Sociology of Aging and the Life Course
SOCI 355	(3)	Rural Life in a Global Society
SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality
SOCI 375	(3)	Suspect Minorities in Canada
SOCI 410	(3)	Urban Ethnography
SOCI 415	(3)	Education and Inequality
SOCI 430	(3)	Sociology of Citizenship
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity and Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 526	(3)	Indigenous Women's Health and Healthcare
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

10.34.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component Sociology (36 credits)

The Joint Honours Component Sociology provides a greater focus on Sociology with substantial breadth and depth. The completion of a Joint Honours program is an asset when applying to graduate or profession schools.

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs".

Students may register for Joint Honours at the beginning of their second year (U2).

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.50 in their program courses, and according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Courses (18 credits)

Note: Students who are exempted from SOCI 350 must replace it with another 300-level or higher sociology course.

SOCI 210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI 211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry
SOCI 330	(3)	Sociological Theory
SOCI 350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI 461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI 480	(3)	Honours Project

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of complementary sociology (SOCI) courses approved by the Departmental Honours Adviser.

500-Level Seminars:

Seminars at the 500 level are open to Honours/Joint Honours students in their final year.

Areas of Sociology

The Department of Sociology offers courses in four substantive areas of study:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

Politics and Social Change

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each substantive area. Students should use these lists when selecting their complementary courses.

The 500-level seminars in each substantive area are open to social science major concentration students in their final year and to Honours/Joint Honours students. Minor concentration students may only register for these with the permission of the instructor.

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

SOCI 213	(3)	Deviance
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 247	(3)	Family and Modern Society
SOCI 250	(3)	Social Problems
SOCI 305	(3)	Socialization
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness
SOCI 310	(3)	Sociology of Mental Disorder
SOCI 318	(3)	Sociology of the Media
SOCI 322	(3)	Sociology of Literature
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 388	(3)	Crime
SOCI 488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons
SOCI 489	(3)	Gender, Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 503	(3)	Surveillance in Modern Society
SOCI 508	(3)	Medical Sociology and Social Psychiatry
SOCI 515	(3)	Medicine and Society
SOCI 525	(3)	Health Care Systems in Comparative Perspective
SOCI 535	(3)	Sociology of the Family
SOCI 538	(3)	Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge

SOCI 571	(3)	Deviance and Social Control
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

Politics and Social Change

SOCI 212	(3)	International Migration
SOCI 222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI 234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI 245	(3)	The Sociology of Emotions
SOCI 254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 265	(3)	War, States and Social Change
SOCI 307	(3)	Globalization
SOCI 326	(3)	Political Sociology 01
SOCI 345	(3)	Topics in Sociology
SOCI 354	(3)	Dynamics of Industrial Societies
SOCI 365	(3)	Health and Development
SOCI 370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI 386	(3)	Contemporary Social Movements
SOCI 390	(3)	Gender and Health
SOCI 400	(3)	Comparative Migration and Citizenship
SOCI 424	(3)	Networks and Social Structures
SOCI 446	(3)	Colonialism and Society
SOCI 455	(3)	Post-Socialist Societies
SOCI 484	(3)	Emerging Democratic States
SOCI 495	(3)	Social Problems and Conflicts
SOCI 507	(3)	Social Change
SOCI 513	(3)	Social Aspects HIV/AIDS in Africa
SOCI 519	(3)	Gender and Globalization
SOCI 545	(3)	Sociology of Population
SOCI 550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

SOCI 227	(3)	Jews in North America
SOCI 230	(3)	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI 255	(3)	Gender and the State
SOCI 270	(3)	Sociology of Gender
SOCI 321	(3)	Gender and Work
SOCI 333	(3)	Social Stratification
SOCI 335	(3)	Sociology of Aging and the Life Course
SOCI 355	(3)	Rural Life in a Global Society
SOCI 366	(3)	Neighborhoods and Inequality

SOCI 375	(3)	Suspect Minorities in Canada
SOCI 415	(3)	Education and Inequality
SOCI 475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar
SOCI 510	(3)	Seminar in Social Stratification
SOCI 512	(3)	Ethnicity and Public Policy
SOCI 520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI 526	(3)	Indigenous Women's Health and Healthcare
SOCI 530	(3)	Sex and Gender
SOCI 555	(3)	Comparative Historical Sociology
SOCI 595	(3)	Immigration Control and The State

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

SOCI 235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI 304	(3)	Sociology of the Welfare State
SOCI 312	(3)	Sociology of Work and Industry
SOCI 325	(3)	Sociology of Science
SOCI 420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI 470	(3)	Topics in Economic Sociology

10.35 Sustainability, Science and Society**10.35.1 Location**

Program website: mcgill.ca/ss

Program Director:

Graham MacDonald (*Associate Professor*)
Department of Geography
McGill University, Burnside Hall
805 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal QC H3A 0B9 CANADA
Telephone: 514-398-4828
Email: graham.macdonald@mcgill.ca
Website: mcgill.ca/geography/people-0/macdonald

10.35.2 About Sustainability, Science and Society

This program is a partnership between the Department of Geography and the Bieler School of Environment and is administered through Geography.

10.35.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Interfaculty Program in Sustainability, Science and Society (54 credits)

The grand challenge of the 21st century is sustainable well-being; that is, to improve human well-being while maintaining the Earth's life-support systems. This B.A. & Sc. program provides the interdisciplinary and integrative knowledge and skills required to effectively understand and address this challenge in its multiple dimensions—scientific-technological, socio-economic, political-institutional, ethical, and human behavioural—and to chart a transition to sustainability. It is built upon three pillars: 1) Science and Technology, to provide an in-depth understanding of the underpinnings of the problems of concern along these dimensions; 2) Economics, Policy, and Governance, to understand how we can make the sustainability transition; and 3) Ethics, Equity, and Justice, to discuss why we need change, and the issues of equity and justice associated with taking action. This program is a partnership between Geography and the Bieler School of Environment and will be administered through Geography.

Required Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

Foundations of Sustainability

9 credits selected from Foundations of Sustainability as follows:

ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

Biophysical, Societal, Cultural, Institutional, and Ethical

18 credits from introduction to biophysical, societal, cultural, institutional, and ethical dimensions of sustainability.

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ENVR 203	(3)	Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

3 credits of Statistics

3 credits of System Modelling tools

3 credits of Economics

18 credits selected from 3 areas

Statistics

3 credits of Statistics from the following:

AEMA 310	(3)	Statistical Methods 1
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

System Modelling

3 credits of System Modelling tools from the following:

ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 401	(3)	Socio-Environmental Systems: Theory and Simulation

Economics

3 credits of Economics from the following:

AGEC 333	(3)	Resource Economics
ECON 225	(3)	Economics of the Environment
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics

18 additional credits of complementary courses chosen from three areas listed below:

Students must choose at least two courses from each area, and in total complete at least 9 credits at the 300 level or higher.

AREA 1: Methods: Observation, Analysis, Modelling, and Management

AGRI 435	(3)	Soil and Water Quality Management
ENVB 437	(3)	Assessing Environmental Impact
ENVR 544	(3)	Environmental Measurement and Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications
GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 308	(3)	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation
GEOG 314	(3)	Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 509	(3)	Qualitative Methods
GEOG 512	(3)	Advanced Quantitative Methods in Social Field Research
GEOG 523	(3)	Global Ecosystems and Climate
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning

AREA 2: Society, Economics, Policy, Ethics, and Equity

Take at least one course from each subsection (2A and 2B) below:

2A: Society, Economics, and Policy

Note:

* Students select either AGECE 200 or ECON 208, but not both.

** Students may select either AGECE 201 or ECON 209, but not both.

AGECE 200*	(3)	Principles of Microeconomics
AGECE 201**	(3)	Principles of Macroeconomics
AGECE 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGECE 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ECON 208*	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209**	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 230	(6)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ENVR 519	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 514	(3)	Climate Change Vulnerability and Adaptation

GEOG 520	(3)	Agriculture, Environment, and Food Security
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment
MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
URBP 530	(3)	Urban Infrastructure and Services in International Context

2B: Ethics and Equity

ENVR 400	(3)	Environmental Thought
GEOG 382	(3)	Principles Earth Citizenship
MGPO 450	(3)	Ethics in Management
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment

AREA 3: Sustainability and Biophysical Processes

Note:

* Students select either BREE 217 or GEOG 322, but not both.

** Students select either BIOL 540 or ENVR 540, but not both.

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BREE 217*	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
ENVB 410	(3)	Ecosystem Ecology
ENVR 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 322*	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration
NRSC 333	(3)	Pollution and Bioremediation

Students who wish to explore the following topics in more depth may select the courses listed below:

- 1) Climate Change: ESYS 200, ESYS 300, ESYS 500, GEOG 523, ATOC 214, ATOC 215
- 2) Land Resources, Food, Forests: AGEC 430, AGEC 442, AGRI 435, BIOL 308, BIOL 310, ENVB 410, GEOG 523, GEOG 530
- 3) Water Resources: AGRI 435, NRSC 540, BREE 217, GEOG 322, GEOG 372, GEOG 470, GEOG 530
- 4) Biodiversity: BIOL 308, BIOL 310, BIOL 540, ENVB 410, ENVR 540, GEOG 555
- 5) Human Health: GEOG 221, GEOG 303, GEOG 403
- 6) Development: GEOG 408, GEOG 410, ANTH 212

10.35.4 Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A. & Sc.) - Honours in Sustainability, Science and Society (60 credits)

The grand challenge of the 21st century is sustainable well-being; that is, to improve human well-being while maintaining the Earth's life-support systems. This B.A. & Sc. program provides the interdisciplinary and integrative knowledge and skills required to effectively understand and address this challenge in its multiple dimensions—scientific-technological, socio-economic, political-institutional, ethical, and human behavioural - and to chart a transition to sustainability. It is built upon three pillars: 1) Science and Technology, to provide an in-depth understanding of the underpinnings of the problems of concern along these dimensions; 2) Economics, Policy, and Governance, to understand how we can make the sustainability transition; and 3) Ethics, Equity, and Justice, to discuss why we need change, and the issues of equity and justice associated with taking action. This program is a partnership between Geography and the Bieler School of Environment and will be administered through Geography.

The Honours program allows students to pursue a research project with the supervision of a McGill University faculty member, leading to an honours thesis. Applicants must have a minimum program GPA (GPA of all required and complementary courses taken at McGill) of 3.3 to enter the Honours program. Students must earn a B grade (3.0) or higher for the Honours Research course (ENVR 495, 6 credits). Students are required to achieve a minimum overall CGPA of 3.0 at graduation, and a minimum Program GPA of 3.3 to obtain Honours. Honours students need to identify a supervisor, an honours project, and register in ENVR 495. Honours students are encouraged to participate in 500-level seminars with graduate students.

Required Courses (33 credits)

33 credits selected as follows:

Foundations of Sustainability

9 credits selected from Foundations of Sustainability as follows:

ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

Honours Required Courses

6 credits

Note: Students either take ENVR 495D1 and ENVR 495D2 (6 credits over consecutive terms) or ENVR 495N1 and ENVR 495N2 (6 credits over non-consecutive terms).

ENVR 495D1	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495D2	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495N1	(3)	Honours Research
ENVR 495N2	(3)	Honours Research

Biophysical, Societal, Cultural, Institutional, and Ethical

18 credits from introduction to biophysical, societal, cultural, institutional, and ethical dimensions of sustainability.

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ENVR 203	(3)	Knowledge, Ethics and Environment
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
MGPO 440	(3)	Strategies for Sustainability

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:

3 credits of Statistics

3 credits of System Modelling tools

3 credits of Economics

18 credits selected from 3 areas

Statistics

3 credits of Statistics from the following:

AEMA 310	(3)	Statistical Methods 1
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG 202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

System Modelling

3 credits of System Modelling tools from the following:

ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 401	(3)	Socio-Environmental Systems: Theory and Simulation

Economics

3 credits of Economics from the following:

AGEC 333	(3)	Resource Economics
ECON 225	(3)	Economics of the Environment
ECON 326	(3)	Ecological Economics

18 additional credits of complementary courses chosen from three areas listed below:

Students must choose at least two courses from each area, and in total complete at least 9 credits at the 300 level or higher.

AREA 1: Methods: Observation, Analysis, Modelling, and Management

AGRI 435	(3)	Soil and Water Quality Management
ENVB 437	(3)	Assessing Environmental Impact
ENVR 544	(3)	Environmental Measurement and Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications
GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 308	(3)	Remote Sensing for Earth Observation
GEOG 314	(3)	Geospatial Analysis
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 509	(3)	Qualitative Methods
GEOG 523	(3)	Global Ecosystems and Climate
URBP 506	(3)	Environmental Policy and Planning

AREA 2: Society, Economics, Policy, Ethics, and Equity

Take at least one course from each subsection (2A and 2B) below:

2A: Society, Economics, and Policy

Note:

* Students select either AGECE 200 or ECON 208, but not both.

** Students may select either AGECE 201 or ECON 209, but not both.

AGEC 200*	(3)	Principles of Microeconomics
AGEC 201**	(3)	Principles of Macroeconomics
AGEC 430	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC 442	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development
ANTH 206	(3)	Environment and Culture
ANTH 212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ECON 208*	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 209**	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON 230	(6)	Microeconomic Theory
ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
ENVR 519	(3)	Global Environmental Politics
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 316	(3)	Political Geography
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG 514	(3)	Climate Change Vulnerability and Adaptation
HIST 292	(3)	History and the Environment
MGCR 360	(3)	Social Context of Business
MGPO 475	(3)	Strategies for Developing Countries
URBP 530	(3)	Urban Infrastructure and Services in International Context

2B: Ethics and Equity

ENVR 400	(3)	Environmental Thought
GEOG 382	(3)	Principles Earth Citizenship
MGPO 450	(3)	Ethics in Management
RELG 270	(3)	Religious Ethics and the Environment

AREA 3: Sustainability and Biophysical Processes

Note:

* Students select either BREE 217 or GEOG 322, but not both.

** Students select either BIOL 540 or ENVR 540, but not both.

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BREE 217*	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
ENVB 410	(3)	Ecosystem Ecology

ENVR 540**	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 322*	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 403	(3)	Global Health and Environmental Change
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration
NRSC 333	(3)	Pollution and Bioremediation

Students who wish to explore the following topics in more depth may select the courses listed below:

- 1) Climate Change: ESYS 200, ESYS 300, ESYS 500, GEOG 523, ATOC 214, ATOC 215
- 2) Land Resources, Food, Forests: AGEC 430, AGEC 442, AGRI 435, BIOL 308, BIOL 310, ENVB 410, GEOG 523, GEOG 530
- 3) Water Resources: AGRI 435, NRSC 540, BREE 217, GEOG 322, GEOG 372, GEOG 470, GEOG 530
- 4) Biodiversity: BIOL 308, BIOL 310, BIOL 540, ENVB 410, ENVR 540, GEOG 555
- 5) Human Health: GEOG 221, GEOG 303, GEOG 403
- 6) Development: GEOG 408, GEOG 410, ANTH 212

10.36 World Islamic and Middle East Studies (ISLA)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies, the programs, and specific courses are described in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : World Islamic and Middle East Studies \(ISLA\)](#).

10.36.1 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Arabic Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Arabic.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Arabic language (3 levels) from the list below.

In the case of Introductory Arabic (9 credits), the extra 3 credits will be counted as electives.

ISLA 221D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 221D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 322	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 322D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 322D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 423D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 423D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2
ISLA 526	(3)	Colloquial Arabic

10.36.2 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Persian Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Persian Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Persian.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Persian language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 241D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 241D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 342D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 342D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 443D1	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian
ISLA 443D2	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

10.36.3 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Turkish Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Turkish.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Turkish language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 232D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 232D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 333D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 333D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 434D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 434D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

10.36.4 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Urdu Language provides students with comprehensive training in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in Urdu.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/mes/>.

This program may be expanded to the Major Concentration in World Islamic and Middle East Studies.

Complementary Courses

18 credits of Urdu language (3 levels) from the list below.

ISLA 251D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 251D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 352D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 352D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi

ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 2
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry

10.36.5 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the languages, textual traditions, and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

3 credits at the 100-/200 level, in non-language ISLA courses;

6 credits at the 300 level, in non-language ISLA courses;

9 credits at any level. If non-language courses are selected, no more than 6 credits overall at the 100-200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

ISLA 100/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 221D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 221D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 232D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 232D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 241D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 241D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 251D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 251D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi

ISLA 300 Level and Higher

6 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 315	(3)	Ottoman State and Society to 1839
ISLA 322D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 322D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 333D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 333D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 342D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 342D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam

ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 352D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 352D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics and Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature
ISLA 423D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 423D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic

ISLA Courses

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics and Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature
ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 488	(3)	Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
ISLA 499	(3)	World Islamic and Middle East Studies Internship
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 505	(3)	Islam: Origin and Early Development
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments

ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire
ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 591D1	(3)	Modern Middle East History
HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy and Thought
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran and Interpretations
RELG 309	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

10.36.6 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

12-15 credits (2 levels) in one language: Arabic, Persian, Turkish, or Urdu. In the case of Arabic, the first two levels involve 15 credits. The extra 3 credits will be counted toward the remainder of the complementary courses requirement.

21-24 credits (21 if Introductory Arabic has been chosen), of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

6 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

6 credits of 400-/500-level non-language ISLA courses;

6-9 credits at any level, including more language courses, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Languages (12-15 credits)**Arabic**

ISLA 221D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 221D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 322	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 322D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 322D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 423D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 423D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

Persian

ISLA 241D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 241D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 342D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 342D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 443D1	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian
ISLA 443D2	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

Turkish

ISLA 232D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 232D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 333D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 333D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 434D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 434D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

Urdu

ISLA 251D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 251D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 352D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 352D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 2

ISLA 100-/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization

ISLA 210 (3) Muslim Societies

ISLA 300-Level

6 credits from:

ISLA 310 (3) Women in Islam
 ISLA 315 (3) Ottoman State and Society to 1839
 ISLA 325 (3) Introduction to Shi'i Islam
 ISLA 330 (3) Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
 ISLA 340 (3) Islamic Law and Human Rights
 ISLA 345 (3) Science and Civilization in Islam
 ISLA 350 (3) From Tribe to Dynasty
 ISLA 355 (3) Modern History of the Middle East
 ISLA 360 (3) Islam and Politics
 ISLA 370 (3) The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
 ISLA 380 (3) Islamic Philosophy and Theology
 ISLA 383 (3) Central Questions in Islamic Law
 ISLA 385 (3) Poetics and Politics in Arabic Literature
 ISLA 388 (3) Persian Literature
 ISLA 392 (3) Arabic Literature as World Literature

ISLA 400-/500-Level

6 credits from:

ISLA 410 (3) History: Middle-East 1798-1918
 ISLA 411 (3) History: Middle-East 1918-1945
 ISLA 415 (3) Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
 ISLA 420 (3) Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
 ISLA 421 (3) Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
 ISLA 430 (3) Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
 ISLA 488 (3) Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
 ISLA 502 (3) Art in the Age of Empires
 ISLA 505 (3) Islam: Origin and Early Development
 ISLA 506 (3) Islam: Later Developments
 ISLA 512 (3) Art of the Ottoman Empire
 ISLA 515 (3) The Medieval School in Islam
 ISLA 516 (3) Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
 ISLA 526 (3) Colloquial Arabic
 ISLA 555 (3) Urdu Poetry
 ISLA 585 (3) Arab Women's Literature

6-9 credits at any level, including ISLA 499, or more language courses (from the language lists above), but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 591D1	(3)	Modern Middle East History
HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy and Thought
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew through Israeli Cinema
JWST 368	(3)	A Taste of Hebrew Literature
JWST 369	(3)	History of the Hebrew Language
JWST 370	(3)	Israeli Popular Culture
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran and Interpretations
RELG 309	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

10.36.7 Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Joint Honours Component World Islamic & Middle East Studies (36 credits)

World Islamic and Middle East Studies is an interdisciplinary program focusing on Muslim cultures and societies both past and present. Recognizing the variety of approaches within Islam, its global reach, but also its regional specificities, and that of the Middle East in particular, the program aims at providing students with training in the textual traditions and social life of Muslims across different times and places.

For information about instructors and course descriptions, visit the program's website at <http://www.mcgill.ca/islamicstudies/>.

Students wishing to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components in any two Arts disciplines. For a list of available Joint Honours programs, see "Overview of Programs Offered" and "Joint Honours Programs."

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 in their World Islamic & Middle East Studies courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Required Course (3 credits)

ISLA 495	(3)	World Islamic and Middle East Studies Research Seminar
----------	-----	--

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits of complementary courses selected from the World Islamic and Middle East Studies course lists as follows:

12-15 credits (2 levels) in one language: Arabic, Persian, Turkish, or Urdu (lists below). In the case of Arabic, the first two levels involve 15 credits. The extra 3 credits will be counted toward the remainder of the complementary courses requirement.

18-21 credits (18 if Introductory Arabic has been chosen), distributed as follows:

3 credits of 100-/200-level non-language ISLA courses;

9 credits of 300-level non-language ISLA courses;

3 credits of 400-/500-level non-language ISLA courses;

3-6 credits at any level, including more language courses, but no more than 6 credits overall at the 100/200 level. Students might fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Languages (12-15 credits)

Arabic

ISLA 221D1	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 221D2	(4.5)	Introductory Arabic
ISLA 322	(6)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 322D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 322D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 423D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 423D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Arabic
ISLA 524	(3)	Advanced Arabic 1
ISLA 525	(3)	Advanced Arabic 2

Persian

ISLA 241D1	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 241D2	(3)	Introductory Persian
ISLA 342D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 342D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Persian
ISLA 443D1	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian
ISLA 443D2	(3)	Upper Intermediate Persian
ISLA 545	(3)	Advanced Persian 1
ISLA 546	(3)	Advanced Persian 2

Turkish

ISLA 232D1	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 232D2	(3)	Introductory Turkish
ISLA 333D1	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 333D2	(3)	Lower Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 434D1	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 434D2	(3)	Higher Intermediate Turkish
ISLA 535D1	(3)	Advanced Turkish
ISLA 535D2	(3)	Advanced Turkish

Urdu

ISLA 251D1	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 251D2	(3)	Introductory Urdu-Hindi

ISLA 352D1	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 352D2	(3)	Intermediate Urdu-Hindi
ISLA 553	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 1
ISLA 554	(3)	Advanced Urdu-Hindi 2

ISLA 100-/200-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 199	(3)	FYS: Narrations of the Middle East
ISLA 200	(3)	Islamic Civilization
ISLA 210	(3)	Muslim Societies

ISLA 300-Level

9 credits from:

ISLA 310	(3)	Women in Islam
ISLA 315	(3)	Ottoman State and Society to 1839
ISLA 325	(3)	Introduction to Shi'i Islam
ISLA 330	(3)	Islamic Mysticism: Sufism
ISLA 340	(3)	Islamic Law and Human Rights
ISLA 345	(3)	Science and Civilization in Islam
ISLA 350	(3)	From Tribe to Dynasty
ISLA 355	(3)	Modern History of the Middle East
ISLA 360	(3)	Islam and Politics
ISLA 370	(3)	The Qur'an: History and Interpretation
ISLA 380	(3)	Islamic Philosophy and Theology
ISLA 383	(3)	Central Questions in Islamic Law
ISLA 385	(3)	Poetics and Politics in Arabic Literature
ISLA 388	(3)	Persian Literature
ISLA 392	(3)	Arabic Literature as World Literature

ISLA 400-/500-Level

3 credits from:

ISLA 410	(3)	History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA 411	(3)	History: Middle-East 1918-1945
ISLA 415	(3)	Modern Iran: Anthropological Approach
ISLA 420	(3)	Indo-Islamic Civilization: Medieval
ISLA 421	(3)	Islamic Culture - Indian Subcontinent
ISLA 430	(3)	Islamdom: Baghdad to Cordoba
ISLA 488	(3)	Tales of Wonder-Islamic World
ISLA 502	(3)	Art in the Age of Empires
ISLA 505	(3)	Islam: Origin and Early Development
ISLA 506	(3)	Islam: Later Developments
ISLA 512	(3)	Art of the Ottoman Empire

ISLA 515	(3)	The Medieval School in Islam
ISLA 516	(3)	Medieval Islam, 13th-15th Century
ISLA 526	(3)	Colloquial Arabic
ISLA 555	(3)	Urdu Poetry
ISLA 585	(3)	Arab Women's Literature

3-6 credits at any level, including ISLA 499, or more language courses (from the language lists above), but no more than 6 credits overall of at the 200 level. Students may fulfill these credits by taking complementary courses from other departments listed as relevant to the program.

Non-ISLA Courses

ANTH 327	(3)	Anthropology of South Asia
HIST 240	(3)	Modern History of Islamic Movements
HIST 341	(3)	Themes in South Asian History
HIST 435	(3)	Topics in South Asian History
HIST 591D1	(3)	Modern Middle East History
HIST 591D2	(3)	Modern Middle East History
JWST 220D1	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 220D2	(3)	Introductory Hebrew
JWST 261	(3)	History of Jewish Philosophy and Thought
JWST 320D1	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 320D2	(3)	Intermediate Hebrew
JWST 323	(3)	The Israeli Novel
JWST 338	(3)	Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
JWST 340D1	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 340D2	(3)	Advanced Hebrew
JWST 366	(3)	History of Zionism
JWST 367	(3)	Hebrew through Israeli Cinema
JWST 368	(3)	A Taste of Hebrew Literature
JWST 369	(3)	History of the Hebrew Language
JWST 370	(3)	Israeli Popular Culture
PHIL 356	(3)	Early Medieval Philosophy
POLI 340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI 341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI 347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
RELG 204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG 307	(3)	Bible, Quran and Interpretations
RELG 309	(3)	World Religions and Cultures They Create
RELG 573	(3)	Religions in Global Society

